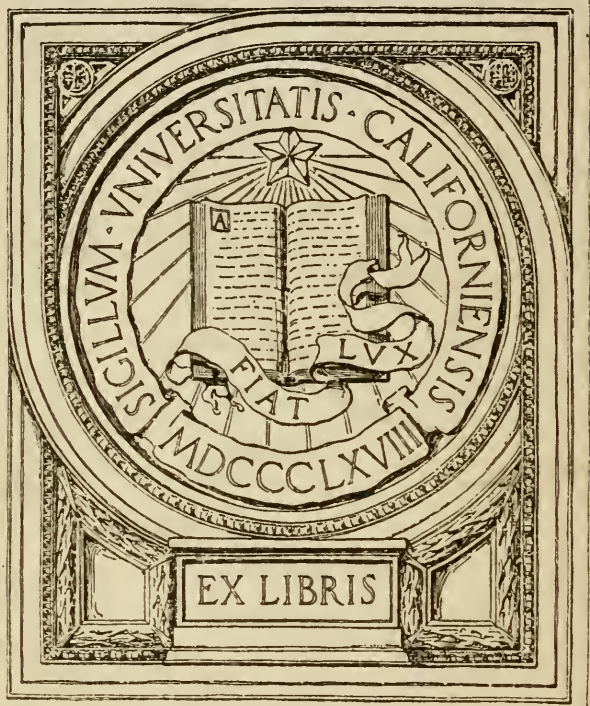
UC-NRLF
B 4 017 477

GIFT OF
MICHAEL REESE



664
.M92n

Kun Respektega Dankemo Al nia Komuna Althonorinda
Majstro Doktoro L. Zamenhof

ESPERANTO-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

BY

A. MOTTEAU, F.B.E.A.

Diplomito de la S. P. P. Esperanto,
Tradukinto dela Ventego, Śiklinigas por Venki, k.t.p.

THIRD EDITION

LONDON
'REVIEW OF REVIEWS' OFFICE
MOWBRAY HOUSE, NORFOLK STREET, W.C.

HACHETTE AND COMPANY
18 KING WILLIAM STREET, CHARING CROSS, W.C.

All rights reserved

Price One Shilling and Sixpence net.

Tutmonda Jarlibro Esperantista

ENHAVANTA LA

Adresaron de Dro ZAMENHOF

Tiu ĉi jarlibro eldoniĝas ĉiujare dum Marto. Ĝi entenas: pli ol 30.000 adresojn de Esperantistoj de l'tuta mondo, plenajn sciigojn pri la propagandaj Societoj, pri la libroj, la gazetoj, la ĉiuspecaj eldonaĵoj en Esperanto.

Unu volumo, in-16, broŝurita, . . 3s. 6d.

Internacia Scienca Revuo

MONATA SCIENCA REVUO REDAKTITA

EN ESPERANTO

Eldonata de la 1a de Januaro 1904

PATRONARO

Franca Societo de Fiziko, Internacia Societo de Elektristoj, Soj Adelsköld, Appell, d'Arsonval, Baudoin de Courtenay, Becquerel, Berihelot, Bouchard, Brouardel, Deslandres, Gal Sébert, anoj de diversaj akademioj.

REDAKCIO
P. FRUCTIER
27 BOULEVARD ARAGO
PARIS

ADMINISTRACIO
HACHETTE & Ko
79 BOULEVARD SAINT GERMAIN
PARIS

Yara abono

Francujo, . . 6s. 6d. | Ceteraj landoj, 7s.
Uno Numero, 7d.

Kun Respektega Dankemo Al nia Komuna Althonorinda
Majstro Doktoro L. Zamenhof

ESPERANTO-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

BY

A. MOTTEAU, F.B.E.A.,

Diplomito de la S. P. P. Esperanto,
Tradukinto dela Ventego, Ŝikliniĝas por Venki, k.t.p.

THIRD EDITION

CAREFULLY REVISED AND ENLARGED

LONDON

'REVIEW OF REVIEWS' OFFICE

MOWBRAY HOUSE, NORFOLK STREET, W.C.

HACHETTE AND COMPANY

18 KING WILLIAM STREET, CHARING CROSS; W.C.

All rights reserved.

1907

AL ĉIUJ SINDONAJ

KUNLABORANTAJ AMIKOJ

TRA LA TUTMONDA ESPERANTISTARO

KAJ

AL LA PIONIRO DE NIA KARA LINGVO

EN GRANDA-BRITUJO

Sro JOZEFO RHODES

TIUN ĉI DUAN ELDONON

TUTKORE DEDIĈAS LA AŬTORO

PM8237
M68
1907
MAIN

PREFACE TO FIRST EDITION

THIS work is an attempt to provide for English-speaking students a fuller Esperanto-English Dictionary than Mr. R. H. Geoghegan's excellent little handbook, or even Dr. Zamenhof's UNIVERSALA VORTARO could possibly offer within their limited compass. Based necessarily upon the *Universala Vortaro* with the help of the *Plena Vortaro* (Russian-Esperanto) and embodying to a large extent many of the excellent features of M. de Beaufront's *Dictionnaire Esperanto-Français*, the present work will, it is hoped, greatly assist the learner in the proper use and formation of derivative words,—wherein the auxiliary International Language is so copious—and will guide him in the selection of the form best suited to express his meaning.

The compiler has done his work conscientiously and well, and what he has accomplished entitles him to the gratitude of all who are now studying and propagating Esperanto, or who will hereafter approach it through the medium of the English language.

The work contains, in addition to the root-words upon which Dr. Zamenhof, our common master, so ingeniously founded his system, many of their derivatives. But, indeed, such is the wealth of the language, made available to all by the use of *affixes* (each of which will be found in its due alphabetic place) that the book might easily have been made more bulky.

For instance, the word akurat*a*, *accurate*, might be reinforced by the following: **akurat***e*, *accurately*;

285766

akurat*eco*, *accuracy*, etc. And out of the single root san*a*, *healthy*, about fifty words may be formed.

Attention is called to the following points:—

(1) The part of the word in thicker type is the root-idea, to which the proper grammatical ending has to be added.

(2) Words preceded by an asterisk (*) do not need any termination; they are *primary* words and are complete in themselves. However, they adopt a termination, like other root-words, and can be made, when required, *nouns*, *adjectives*, *verbs*, or *adverbs*, by adding to them one of terminations, *o*, *n*, *i*, *e*. Ex.: antaŭ, *before*; antaŭ*a*, *previous*; antaŭ*e*, *previously*.

(3) In the formation of compound words, two or more roots or elements may be joined together, and a grammatical termination added. To assist easy articulation, the grammatical ending of the mediate word may be left between; thus: poŝtkart*o*, or poŝtokart*o*, *post-card*. If the words are used separately, then one of them must, of course, be an adjective: poŝt*a* kart*o*.

The Dictionary might also have been easily swollen by the inclusion of many more extraneous words which, in slightly altered spelling, have already become quite international. Such words are to be treated like teatr*o*, *theatre*; centr*o*, *centre*. Ex.: teatr*a*, *theatrical*; centr*a*, *central*, etc., etc.

May the new work do much to assist the English-speaking peoples to appreciate more and more fully the value of the new means of international communication in which they are now beginning to manifest an interest!

JOSEPH RHODES, F.J.I., F.B.E.A.

Diplomito de S.p.p. E.
Vice-President of the British Esperanto Association.
President of the Esperanto Society, Keighley.

PREFACE TO PRESENT EDITION

THIS Second Edition of the Esperanto-English Dictionary has been carefully revised and enlarged, and, with a view to its improvement, many works, published since the First Edition was issued, have, at great cost of time and labour, been consulted and compared.

Amongst others must be specially mentioned *Fondamenta Krestomatio*, *Dictionnaire Esperanto-Français*, *Vocabulaire Français-Esperanto*, *Esperanto-Svensk Ordbok*, and *Vocabulario Esperanto-Español*.

For the many valuable hints and indispensable helps derived from the above sources, the compiler begs to tender his heart-felt thanks to the following devoted champions of, and workers in, our cause; *Dr. Louis Zamenhof*, *Messrs. Louis de Beaufront*, *Th. Cart*, *Merckens and P. Berthelot* (France); *P. Ahlberg* (Sweden), *and Sres Inglada and Villanueva* (Spain).

Also to all true friends of the Esperantist idea who have generously proffered their disinterested help.

Any further suggestions or advice that might contribute to the perfecting of future Editions, if required, and make the Dictionary more and more useful and acceptable to our great English-speaking communities, will be duly weighed and considered, and may be forwarded to the publishers.

While engaged in the preparation of this edition the author was seized with a painful disease, and before he had completed the revision of his proofs Mr. Motteau passed away. With a plucky devotion to the cause of Esperanto, which he had so much at heart, Mr. Motteau struggled hard to complete his task, but it was not to be. The last proofs have been revised by one of the author's colleagues.

HOW TO USE
THE ESPERANTO-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

It is of the utmost importance that particular attention be paid to the root-meaning of each word.

The first thing to be ascertained when you meet a word in this dictionary is what termination is given to it (whether **-a**, **-o**, or **-i**).

The ending **-a**	shows the root-word to be	adjectival:	**kar*a***, *dear.*
The ending **-o**	,,	substantival:	**dom*o***, *house.*
The ending **-i**	,,	verbal:	**vid-*i***, *to see.*

(*A*) From an *adjective root* (**bel*a***, fine, beautiful) you can form a noun (**bel*eco***, beauty), verbs (**bel*igi***, to embellish), (**bel*iĝi***, to become fine), an adverb (**bel*e***, finely), etc.

(*O*) From a *substantive root* (**patr*o***, father), you can form (**patr*a***, paternal), (**patr*e***, paternally), also **patr*ino***, mother), **patr*ina***, maternal), **patr*ine***, maternally).

(*I*) From a *verbal root* (**armi**, to arm) you can form (**arm*ilo***, weapon), (**arm*ilejo***, arsenal), (**arm*aĵo***, armour), (**arm*il-farist*o***, gunsmith), etc.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

—	represents the repetition of the *root.*	*geom.*	geometry.	*neut.*	neuter.
		gram.	grammar.	*obj.*	object, objective.
activ.	actively.	*inst.*	instrument.		
adj.	adjective.	*intrans.*	intransitively.	*opp.*	opposition (in) to.
adv.	adverb.	*leg.*	legal term.	*phil.*	philosophy.
anat.	anatomy.	*lit.*	literally.	*phys.*	physics.
archit.	architecture.	*m.*	masculine.	*pl.*	plural.
arithm.	arithmetic.	*mathem.*	mathematics.	*prof.*	professional.
astr.	astronomy.	*med.*, *medic.*	medical term.	*pros.*	prosody.
bot.	botany.			*relig.*	religious term.
chem.	chemistry.	*mil.*	military.		
conj.	conjunction.	*min.*	mining, mineralogy.	*sc.*	science.
eccl.	ecclesiastic.			*sing.*	singular.
electr.	electricity.	*mus.*	music.	*subj.*	subject.
f.	feminine.	*mythol.*	mythology.	*subst.*	substantive.
fut.	future.	*nat. hist.*	natural history.	*trans.*	transitive verb.
geog.	geography.	*naut.*, *nav.*	nautical, navy.	*v. a.*	active verb.
geol.	geology.			*v. n.*	neuter verb.

ESPERANTO-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

EXPLANATORY NOTES

The Figures in parentheses found in a few instances in the dictionary refer to the following explanatory notes.

(1) The suffix **-ad-**. Remember that this suffix represents habitual practice and not momentaneous action. For instance if we wish to express the faculties of *thought*, *will*, *touch*, *hearing*, *smelling*, *tasting*, *feeling*, etc., we may say *pens*|ad|*o*, *vol*|ad|*o*, *palp*|ad|*o*, *aŭd*|ad|*o*, *flar*|ad|*o*, *gust*|ad|*o*, *sent*|ad|*o*, etc., but for an isolated act of such faculties, *pens*|*o*, *vol*|*o*, *palp*|*o*, *aŭd*|*o*, *flar*|*o*, *gust*|*o*, *sent*|*o*, etc.

La el|*pens*|*o de Esperant*|*o tre help*|*os la hom*|*a*|n *pro-gres*|**ad**|*o*|n.	The *invention* of Esperanto will greatly help human *progress* (general sense).
La verk|**ad**|*o de tiu ĉi long*|*a verk*|*o mi*|*n mult*|*e lac*|*ig*|*as.*	The *composition* of this long *work* much fatigues me.

*** Sometimes **art**-*o* is used as a suffix instead of **ad**|*o*. Ex. : *danc*|**ad**|*o*, or *danc*|**art**|*o* (the art of dancing) ; *kant*|**ad**|*o*, or *kant*|**art**|*o* (the art of singing), etc.

(2) The suffixes **-ec-** and **-aĵ-** must be carefully distinguished.

-ec- (suffix) shows the abstract quality or state of the root idea :—*amik*|*o*, friend ; *amik*|ec|*o*, friendship ; *pur*|*a*, clean, pure ; *pur*|ec|*o*, purity, cleanliness.

-aĵ- (suffix) expresses concrete result, what is made of, or out of, the root meaning : *kresk*|*i*, to grow ; *kresk*|**aĵ**|*o*, a growth, a plant ; *ramp*|*i*, to crawl ; *ramp*|aj|*o*, a reptile, a creeping thing ; *bov*|*o*, ox ; *bov*|aj|*o*, beef.

(3) Difference between **de** and **da**.

The preposition **de** expresses possession, use, source, and also determines the complement of the passive (if it be the *doer*). Ex. : *La plum*|*o* **de** *Mari*|*o* ; *glas*|*o* **de** *vin*|*o*, wineglass ; **de** *ti*|*o ĉi mi pensas ke . . .*, from this *I think that*, etc.

The preposition **da** must be used (instead of *de*) when a noun or adverb of measure, weight, or quantity precedes the complement, the latter being naturally in the nominative. Ex. : *glas*|*o* da *akv*|*o*, glass *of* water ; *mank*|*o* da *temp*|*o*, want *of* time ;

mi aĉet|is dek|du|o|n da *fork|oj*, I bought a dozen forks; *don|u al li tas|o|n* da *te|o*, give him a cup *of* tea; *ĉu vi havas tas|o|n* de *teo*, have you a tea-cup?

(4) A qualifying word does not in Esperanto take the adjective ending (in **-a**) unless the said word clearly refers to a noun or pronoun duly expressed in the sentence; in the contrary case the adverbial ending **-e** is used. Ex.: *La veter|o est|as varm|*a *hodiaŭ*, the weather is warm to-day; *est|as tre varm|*e *hodiaŭ*, (it) is very warm to-day.

(5) Example showing difference between **-ig** and **-iĝ**: *Paŭl|o kaj Mari|o edz|*i**ĝ**|*is hieraŭ*; *la episkop|o edz|*ig|*is ili|n*, Paul and Mary were married yesterday; the bishop married them.

(6) Do not *confound* the meanings of **-ebl-** and **-ind-**.

-ebl- is the suffix of possibility, something not unlikely to be.

-ind- has the meaning of 'worthy of.'

*** Difference between **-ebl-** and **-ind-**: *kred|*ebl|*a*, that may be believed; *kred|*ind|*a*, worthy of belief, reliable.

(7) The prefix **mal** is not to be confounded with a mere negation; it means the exact contrary of the stem to which it is prefixed.

(8) The accusative **-n** is not only affixed to *direct objects* (whether nouns or pronouns) but also to all *adjectives* and *determinative* words referring to such *direct objects*; even adverbs assume the **-n** when indicating *motion towards*, just as nouns do in the same case. Ex.: *Mi vidas la bona|*n *patro|*n, I see the good father; *la patrino amas vi|*n, the mother loves you; *li ne havis sia|*n *paf̆ilo|*n, he had not his gun; *ĉu vi vidas tiuj|*n *grizaj|*n *birdoj|*n*?* do you see those grey birds? *kiu|*n *vi renkontis?* whom did you meet? *Mi iras tie|*n, I go there; *kie|*n *li iras?* whither does he go? *marŝu antaŭe|*n*!* march forward!

*** When in doubt whether a verb requires a direct or an indirect object, the accusative **-n** may be used without any preposition. Ex.: *obeu* al *via patro*, or *obeu via|*n *patro|*n, obey your father.

A

-a, adjective ending. Ex.: *kar|*a *patro*, dear father.

abat-*o*, abbot (of a monastery).

abel-*o*, bee.

aberaci-*o*, aberration (*astr.* and *phys.*).

abi-*o*, fir; **—***aro*, fir plantation.

Abisen-*a*, Abyssinian (*adj.*);

—*o*, an Abyssinian; —*ujo*, —*lando*, Abyssinia.

abism-*o*, abyss, *en*—*iĝi*, to sink, to be swallowed up.

abiturient-*o*, graduate fully qualified to leave the University.

ablativ-*o*, ablative (*gramm.*)

abnegaci-*o*, abnegation.

abomen-*o*, abomination.

abon-*i*, to subscribe to; —*o*, subscription.

abort-*i*, to miscarry; —*o*, abortion.

abrikot-*o*, apricot; —*ujo*, apricot-tree.

abrotan-*o*, southernwood (a plant).

abrupt-*a*, (*adj.*) abrupt.

absces-*o*, abscess.

absint-*o*, absinthium, wormwood, absinthe.

absolut-*a*, absolute.

absolutism-*o*, absolutism.

absolv-*i*, to absolve.

absorb-*i*, to absorb, to engross.

abstemi-*a*, abstemious.

abstinenc-*o*, abstinence.

abstrakt-*a*, abstract (*adj.*).

absurd-*a*, absurd (*adj.*).

acer-*o*, maple (tree or wood).

acid-*a*, acid (*adj.*); —*o*, an acid.

aĉet-*i*, to buy; *sub*—*i*, to bribe.

-ad-, suffix showing duration: *pafo*, shot; *paf*—*o*, discharge of musketry, fusilade.

adekvat-*a*, (*adj.*) adequate.

adept-*o*, an adept.

***adiaŭ**, adieu, farewell; —*a*, (*adj.*) of farewell.

adjektiv-*o*, adjective.

adjutant-*o*, adjutant.

administr-*i*, to administer, to manage.

administraci-*o*, staff, personnel of an establishment.

admir-*i*, to admire.

admiral-*o*, admiral.

admiralitat-*o*, admiralty.

admon-*i*, to exhort.

adopt-*i*, to adopt (a child).

ador-*i*, to worship, to adore; —*anto*, worshipper.

adres-*i*, to address; —*o*, address; —*aro*, directory, address-book; —*ato*, person to whom one sends, addressee.

adult-*i*, to commit adultery.

Advent-*o*, Advent (*relig.*).

adverb-*o*, adverb.

advokat-*o*, counsellor, barrister, advocate.

aer-*o*, air (atmosphere); —*a*, aerial.

aerolit-*o*, aerolite.

aerometr-*o*, aerometer, air-meter.

aerostat-*o*, aerostat, air-balloon; —*isto*, aeronaut.
aerum-*i*, to air, to ventilate.
afabl-*a*, affable; *mal*—*a*, surly.
afekci-*o*, an affection; —*a*, affective (*phil.*).
afekt-*i*, to be affected, lack-adaisical.
afer-*o*, affair, thing, cause, object in view.
afiks-*o*, affix.
afiŝ-*o*, placard, handbill.
aforism-*o*, aphorism.
afrank-*i*, to frank (letters).
Afrik-*a*, (*adj.*) African; —*o*, Africa; —*ano*, an African.
aft-*o*, thrush (aphtha).
afust-*o*, gun-carriage.
ag-*i*, to act (*intrans.*); —*o*, action, act; —*ema*, active.
agac-*i*, to set on edge (of teeth); —*o*, annoyance.
agap-*o*, agape, love-feast.
agarik-*o*, mushroom, agaricus.
agat-*o*, agate.
agend-*o*, agenda.
agent-*o*, agent.
agit-*i*, to agitate; —*ado*, agitation.
agl-*o*, eagle; *reĝa*—*o*, royal eagle.
aglutin-*i*, to agglutinate (*v. a.*).
agoni-*o*, agony.
agord-*i*, to tune (mus.).
agrabl-*a*, agreeable.
agraf-*o*, clasp, buckle (metal).
agronomi-*o*, agronomy.
aĝ-*o*, age; *matur*—*a*, of mature age.
aĝi-*o*, agio.
aĝiot-*i*, to gamble in stocks, bills; —*isto*, stock-jobber, etc.
ajl-*o*, garlic.
***ajn**, ever: *kiu*, who; *kiu*—, whoever.
aĵ-, made from, or possessing the quality of: *mola*, soft; *mol*—*o*, the soft part of a thing; *pentri*, to paint; *pentr*—*o*, a picture (2).
akaci-*o*, acacia.
akademi-*o*, academy; —*ano*, academician.
akant-*o*, acanthus.
akapar-*i*, to corner, to forestall.
akar-*o*, tiny insect, mite, tick.
akcel-*i*, to hasten; *mal*—*i*, to slow, to slacken.
akcent-*o*, accent (tonic), stress.
akcept-*i*, to accept, to receive, to welcome.
akci-*o*, share (finance).
akcident-*o*, accident; —*aĵo*,

occurrence; —*a*, accidental.

akcipitr-*o*, hawk, goshawk.

akciz-*o*, excise.

akir-*i*, to acquire; —*o*, spoil, booty, acquirement.

aklam-*i*, to acclaim.

akn-*o*, pimple.

akolit-*o*, acolyte.

akomod-*i*, to accommodate, to accept, to fit.

akompan-*i*, to accompany.

akonit-*o*, aconite.

akord-*o*, chord (harmon.).

akr-*a*, sharp, acute, shrill.

akrid-*o*, grasshopper.

aks-*o*, axis, axle.

aksel-*o*, armpit; axil (*bot.*).

aksiom-*o*, axiom.

akt-*o*, act (theatre); deed; —*isto*, actuary.

aktiv-*a*, active.

aktor-*o*, actor (theatre).

akurat-*a*, exact, accurate, punctual.

akustik-*o*, acoustics.

akuŝ-*i*, to deliver a woman; —*isto*, accoucheur; —*istino*, midwife.

akut-*a*, acute (disease).

akuzativ-*o*, accusative.

akv-*o*, water; —*a*, aquatic; —*okonduko*, aqueduct.

akvafort-*o*, aquafortis; —*isto*, etcher with aquafortis.

akvarel-*o*, water-colour painting.

akvari-*o*, aquarium.

akvilegi-*o*, columbine.

***al**, to, towards, al *vi*, to you; —*iri*, to go towards; —*lasi*, to admit, to allow; —*porti*, to bring (carrying); —*doni*, to add; —*veni*, to arrive.

al-*o*, awl.

alabastr-*o*, alabaster.

alarm-*o*, alarm; —*i*, to alarm.

alaŭd-*o*, lark (a bird).

albinos-*o*, —*a*, albinos.

album-*o*, album.

albumen-*o*, albumen.

albuminuri-*o*, Bright's disease.

alcion-*o*, halcyon.

ald-*o*, alto (voice).

ale-*o*, walk, path (of a garden, etc.).

alegori-*o*, allegory.

alfabet-*o*, alphabet.

alfenid-*o*, Britannia metal.

algo-*j*, algae.

algebr-*o*, algebra.

Algeri-*o*, Algeria.

Alĝer-*o*, Algiers (town); —*lando*, Algeria; —*ano*, an Algerian.

alĥemi-*o*, alchemy; —*isto*, alchemist.

ali-*a*, other; also the latter

of two; —*aj*, others; —*igi*, to change, to alter; —*formigo*, transformation.

aline-*o*, paragraph, period, break.

aligator-*o*, aligator.

alk-*o*, elk (animal).

alkali-*o*, alkali.

alkohol-*o*, alcohol; —*a*, alcoholic; —*igi*, to alcoholize; —*ulo*, man in a morbid state through abuse of alcohol.

alkov-*o*, alcove, recess.

almanak-*o*, almanac.

***almenaŭ**, at least.

almoz-*o*, alms; —*ulo*, beggar.

aln-*o*, alder (tree).

alo-*o*, aloe juice, aloes.

alopati-*o*, allopathy.

Alp-*oj*, the Alps; —*a*, alpine; —*ano*, dweller in the Alps.

alpak-*o*, alpaca.

alt-*a*, high; —*aĵo*, height, elevated spot.

altar-*o*, altar.

alte-*o*, marshmallow; —*a rozo*, hollyhock.

altern-*i*, to alternate.

alternativ-*o*, an alternative.

alud-*i*, to allude to.

alumet-*o*, match, lucifer, etc.

alumini-*o*, aluminium.

alun-*o*, alum.

aluvi-*o*, alluvium; —*a*, alluvial.

am-*i*, to love; —*eti*, to like; *en*—*iĝi*, to fall in love; —*isto*, lover, sweetheart; —*inda*, amiable.

amalgam-*o*, amalgam.

amas-*o*, crowd, throng.

***ambaŭ**, both.

ambici-*o*, ambition; —*a*, ambitious.

ambl-*o*, amble.

ambos-*o*, anvil.

ambr-*o*, ambergris.

ambrozi-*o*, ambrosia.

ambulanc-*o*, ambulance.

amel-*o*, starch.

Amerik-*o*, America; —*a*, American (*adj.*); —*ano*, an American.

ametist-*o*, amethyst.

amfibi-*a*, amphibious.

amfiteatr-*o*, amphitheatre.

amfor-*o*, amphora.

amiant-*o*, amianthus.

amik-*o*, friend; —*eco*, friendship.

amindum-*i*, to play the gallant, to make love.

amnesti-*o*, amnesty, pardon.

amoniak-*o*, ammonia.

amorf-*a*, amorphous.

amortiz-*i*, to liquidate, to pay off by instalments.

ampleks-*o*, dimension, extent.

amput-*i*, to amputate.

amulet-*o*, amulet.
amuz-*i*, to amuse.
-an- suffix signifying member of, partisan of, etc.; *regno*, state; *regn*—*o*, subject, citizen; *Kristo*, Christ; *Krist*—*o*, a Christian; —*aro*, troop, band.
anagal-*o*, pimpernel.
anagram-*o*, anagram.
anakronism-*o*, anachronism.
analiz-*i*, to analyse.
analogi-*o*, analogy.
ananas-*o*, pineapple.
anapest-*a*, anapestic (poetry); —*o*, anapest (*noun*).
anarĥi-*o*, anarchy; —*isto*, an anarchist.
anarĥism-*o*, anarchism.
anas-*o*, duck; *mol*—*o*, eider, eider-down.
anatem-*o*, anathem, ban.
anatomi-*o*, anatomy.
anĉov-*o*, anchovy.
And-*oj*, the Andes.
anekdot-*o*, anecdote.
aneks-*i*, to annex; —*o*, annexation.
anemon-*o*, anemone.
angelik-*o*, angelica (*bot.*).
angil-*o*, eel.
Angl-*a*, English (*adj.*); —*o*, an Englishman; —*ujo*, —*olando*, England.
anglicism-*o*, anglicism.
angul-*o*, angle, corner; *tri*—*o*, triangle; *rekt*—*o*, rectangle.
anĝel-*o*, angel; *ĉef*—*o*, archangel.
anĝin-*o*, quinsy, angina.
anilen-*o*, aniline.
anim-*o*, soul; *bon*—*a*, kind-hearted.
aniz-*o*, anise, aniseed; —*likvoro*, aniseed cordial, anisette.
***ankaŭ**, also.
ankiloz-*o*, anchylosis.
***ankoraŭ**, yet, still, as yet.
ankr-*o*, anchor.
anobi-*o*, anobium, death-watch.
anomali-*o*, anomaly.
anonc-*i*, to announce, to give notice, etc.; —*o*, advertisement.
anonim *a*, anonymous.
ans-*o*, latch, clinch, end of bolt.
anser-*o*, goose.
***anstataŭ**, instead of; *anstataŭ mi*, instead of me; —*i*, to be in place of; —*iĝi*, to be substituted for.
-ant-, present participle active: *ami*, to love; *am*—*a*, loving; *am*—*e*, by loving (*adv.*).
antagonism-*o*, antagonism.

antagonist-*o*, antagonist.
antarkt-*a*, antarctic.
***antaŭ**, before; —*a*, previous; —*e*, formerly, before; —*enirado*, forward movement; —*iri*, to precede; —*ol iri*, before going (*antaŭ ol* refers to time); —*ulo*, forerunner; —*zorgo*, forethought
anten-*o*, antenna; feeler of insect.
antikrist-*o*, Antichrist.
antikv-*a*, antique, ancient; —*aĵo*, old things; —*isto*, antiquary.
antilop-*o*, antelope (animal).
antimon-*o*, antimony.
antipati-*o*, antipathy.
antipod-*oj*, antipodes.
antiseps-*a*, antiseptic (*adj.*); —*aĵo*, antiseptic (*noun*).
antologi-*o*, anthology.
antracit-*o*, anthracite.
antraks-*o*, anthrax.
antropologi-*o*, anthropology.
Anunciaci-*o*, Annunciation (religious festival).
aort-*o*, aorta.
apanaĝ-*o*, apanage.
aparat-*o*, apparatus.
apart-*a*, separate, special; —*e*, separately; —*aĵo*, adoption, choice, deviation.
apartament-*o*, suite of rooms
aparten-*i*, to belong.
apati-*o*, apathy; —*a*, apathetic.
apelaci-*o*, legal appeal; —*i*, to appeal (legally).
***apenaŭ**, hardly; scarcely.
Apenin-*oj*, the Apennines.
aper-*i*, to appear; *mal*—*i*, to disappear; —*o*,— *aĵo*, apparition.
apetit-*o*, appetite.
api-*o*, celery.
aplaŭd-*i*, to applaud.
aplomb-*o*, assurance, self-command.
apog-*i*, to lean (upon); to rest (upon).
apoge-*o*, apogee.
apokalips-*o*, apocalypse.
apokrif-*a*, apocryphal.
apolog-*o*, apologue.
apologi-*o*, apology, vindication of.
apopleksi-*o*, apoplexy.
apostat-*o*, an apostate; —*a* (adj.); —*eco*, apostacy; —*ulo*, apostate.
apostaz-*i*, to apostatise (*neut.*).
apostol-*o*, apostle; —*a*, apostolic.
apostrof-*o*, apostrophe (*gram.*).
apotek-*o*, chemist's shop.
apoteoz-*o*, apotheosis.

apozici-*o*, apposition (*gram.*).
apr-*o*, wild boar.
April-*o*, April; —*a*, of April.
aprob-*i*, to approve.
apsid-*o*, apse, apsis.
***apud**, near to, close by, at hand; —*a*, contiguous; —*esti*, to be near, present; —*meto*, apposition.
ar-*o*, are (100 sq. metres).
-ar-*o*, suffix of collection: *arbo*, tree; *arb*—*o*, forest; *arb*—*eto*, a wood; *arb*—*isto*, forester; *ŝtupo*, step, degree, rung; *ŝtup*—*o*, staircase; *vorto*, word; *vort*—*o*, dictionary; *vagono*, railway carriage; *vagon*—*o*, train.
Arab-*a*, Arabic, Arabian (*adj.*); —*o*, an Arab; —*ujo*, —*lando*, Arabia.
arabesk-*o*, arabesque,
arak-*o*, arrack.
arane-*o*, spider.
aranĝ-*i*, to arrange.
arb-*o*, tree; —*eto*, shrub, small tree; —*etaro*, grove, shrubbery; —*etaĵo*, bush, thicket; *frukt*—*o*, fruit-tree; *frukt*—*ejo*, orchard; —*hakisto*, woodcutter.
arbalestr-*o*, cross-bow, bow; —*isto*, crossbowman, archer.
arbitr-*a*, arbitrary.
arbitraci-*o*, arbitration, arbitrament, umpirage: *juĝanto*, *juĝisto* —*a*, umpire, referee, arbitrator: *juĝi* —*e*, to arbitrate, to act as umpire.
arĉ-*o*, bow, fiddlestick.
arde-*o*, heron.
ardez-*o*, slate.
ardi-*o*, burn (met.), ardour.
areometr-*o*, areometer.
aren-*o*, arena, list, cock-pit.
areopag-*o*, areopagus.
arest-*i*, to arrest; —*o*, arrest, taking into custody.
arĝent-*o*, silver (the metal).
argil-*o*, clay.
argon-*o*, argon.
argument-*i*, to argue; —*o*, argument.
Argus-*o*, Argus (mythol.).
arĥeologi-*o*, archeology.
arĥipelag-*o*, archipelago.
arĥitektur-*o*, architecture; —*isto*, architect.
arĥitrav-*o*, architrave
arĥiv-*o*, archives.
ari-*o*, air, tune (music), not the atmospheric air.
ariergard-*o*, rearguard.
aristokrat-*o*, aristocrat; —*a*, aristocratic.
aristolok-*o*, aristolokio sypho.
aristoloki-*o*, aristolochy (bot.).

aritmetik *o*, arithmetic.
ark-*o*, arc (geom.); —*aĵo*, vault; *paf*—*o*, bow (weapon); —*efleksi*, to bend, to arch.
arkad-*o*, arcade.
arkt-*a*, arctic.
arleken-*o*, harlequin.
arm-*i*, to arm; —*ilo*, weapon; —*ilejo*, arsenal; *armaĵo*, armour; —*ilfaristo*, gunsmith; —*ilfaraĵo*, manufacture of arms.
arme-*o*, army.
Armeni-*a*, Armenian (*adj.*); —*o*, Armenia; —*ano*, an Armenian.
arnik-*o*, arnica.
arog-*i*, *al si*, to arrogate to oneself.
arogant-*a*, arrogant.
arom-*o*, aroma, fragrance.
aromat-*a*, aromatic.
arorut-*o*, arrowroot.
arpeĝ-*o*, arpeggio.
arsenik-*o*, arsenic.
art-*o*, art; —*a*, of art; *bel*—*oj*, fine-arts (1).
artemizi-*o*, wormwood, mugwort.
arteri-*o*, artery (anat.).
artez-*a*, (*adj.*), artesian; —*a puto*, artesian well.
artifik-*o*, cunning, craft, stratagem; *sen*—*a*, straightforward, upright.
artik-*o*, joint; *el*—*igi*, to sprain, to dislocate; *en*—*igi*, to set, to reset (bones).
artikol-*o*, article (gram., etc.), not goods.
artileri-*o*, artillery.
artist-*o*, artist.
artiŝok-*o*, artichoke.
artrit-*o*, arthritis (med.).
—**as**, present tense termination of verbs: *esti*, to be; *mi estas*, I am; *ili estas*, they are; *la libroj estas . . .*, the books are . . .
as-*o*, ace (at cards).
asafetid-*o*, assafœtida.
asbest-*o*, asbestos.
asekur-*i*, to insure (with a company).
asesor-*o*, assistant judge or magistrate.
asfalt *o*, asphalt.
asfiksi-*o*, asphyxia.
asign-*i*, to assign.
asist-*i*, to assist, to help; —*anto*, an assistant (not in the French sense of being present).
askarid-*o*, ascaris (intestinal worm).
asket-*a* (*adj.*), ascetic; —*o*, an ascetic.
asketicism-*o*, asceticism.

asklepiad-*o*, asclepiad (verse); *also* asclepias (swallow-wort).
asoci-*o*, association; —*i*, to associate; —*into*, associate, partner, etc.
asonanc-*o*, assonance.
asparag-*o*, asparagus.
asperg-*i*, to sprinkle; —*o*, aspersion; —*ilo*, holy water sprinkle.
aspid-*o*, asp, aspic.
aspirant-*o*, pretender, claimant, suitor.
astm-*o*, asthma.
astr-*oj*, stars, heavenly bodies; —*oplena*, starry; —*olumo*, starlight.
astrolog-*o*, astrologer.
astrologi-*o*, astrology.
astronomi-*o*, astronomy.
—**at**-, passive present participle: *fari*, to make, to do; *far*—*a*, being made *or* done (which is being made *or* done at the time).
atak-*i*, to attack; —*anto*, aggressor; —*egi*, to charge (the enemy); —*o*, an attack.
atavism-*o*, atavism.
ateism-*o*, atheism.
ateist-*o*, atheist; —*a*, atheistic.
atenc-*i*, to attempt; —*o*, attempt.
atend-*i*, to wait for; to expect, to wait.
Atene-*o*, Athenean.
atent-*a*, attentive; —*i*, to attend to; to pay attention to; —*o*, attention; —*eco*, the state of being attentive *sen*—*e*, unawares.
atest-*i*, to certify, to attest; —*anto*, a witness; —*o*, certificate.
ating-*i*, to attain, to reach.
Atlantik-*a Oceano*, Atlantic Ocean.
atlas-*o*, satin.
atlet-*o*, athlete.
atmosfer-*o*, atmosphere.
atom-*o*, atom.
atoni-*o*, atony.
atribut-*o*, attribute.
atripl-*o*, orach, goosefoot, mountain-spinach.
atrofi-*o*, atrophy.
atut-*o*, trump (at cards).
***aŭ**, or, either, *aŭ . . . aŭ*, either . . . or.
aŭd-*i*, to hear; —*ado*, hearing (sense).
aŭdienc-*o*, audience, reception.
aŭditori-*o*, audience, auditory, assembly (people); auditorium.
Aŭgust-*o*, August.
aŭkci-*o*, auction; —*isto*, an auctioneer.

aŭreol-*o*, halo of glory
aŭrikul-*o*, auricula.
Aŭror-*o*, Aurora.
aŭskult-*i*, to listen.
Aŭstrali-*o*, Australia; —*a*, Australian (*adj.*); —*ano*, an Australian.
aŭspici-*oj*, auspices.
aŭtentik-*a*, authentic.
aŭtobiografi-*o*, autobiography.
aŭtodidakt-*o*, self-taught man.
aŭtografi-*o*, autography.
aŭtokrat-*o*, autocrat; —*a*, autocratic.
autokrati-*o*, autocracy.
aŭtomat-*o*, automaton.
aŭtomobil-*o*, automobile.
aŭtonomi-*o*, autonomy.
aŭtor-*o*, author.
aŭtoritat-*o*, authority.
aŭtun-*o*, autumn.
av-*o*, grandfather.
avangard-*o*, vanguard, van (*mil.*).
avar-*a*, avaricious; —*ulo*, a miser; —*i*, to be sparing of (accus.).
avel-*o*, hazel-nut, filbert.
aven-*o*, oats.
aventur-*o*, adventure.
avert-*i*, to warn, to caution.
avid-*a*, eager for; —*i*, to thirst for, to covet; —*eco*, lust.
aviz-*o*, notice; —*i*, to inform.
azar-*o*, asarum, asarabaca (*bot.*).
azen-*o*, ass, donkey
azil-*o*, asylum.
Azi-*o*, Asia; —*a*, Asiatic (*adj.*); —*ano*, an Asiatic.
azot-*o*, azote, nitrogen; —*acido*, nitric acid.
azur-*o*, the azure (*skies*).

B

babil-*i*, to chatter, to babble.
babord-*o*, larboard, port.
bagatel-*o*, trifle, trifling thing.
bajonet-*o*, bayonet.
bak-*i*, to bake.
bakteri-*oj*, bacteria (*microbes*).
bal-*o*, ball, dance.
bala-*i*, to sweep; —*aĵo*, sweepings.
balad-*o*, ballad.
balanc-*i*, to swing (*activ.*); —*iĝi*, to swing (*neut.*)
balast-*o*, ballast.
balbut-*i*, to stammer, to stutter.
baldaken-*o*, canopy.

***baldaŭ**, soon; —*a*, next, soon to be.
balen-*o*, whale; —*osto*, whalebone.
balet-*o*, ballet.
balistik-*o*, ballistics (*artil.*).
balkon-*o*, balcony.
balon-*o*, balloon.
balot-*i*, to vote by ballot.
Balt-*a* Mar-*o*, Baltic Sea.
balustrad-*o*, balustrade.
balzam-*o*, balsam.
balzamen-*o*, balsamine.
bambu-*o*, bamboo.
ban-*i*, to bathe (*trans.*); —*iĝi*, to bathe (*neut.*); vapor—*o*, vapour-bath; —*lando*, watering-station; —*ejo*, bathing-establishment; —*ilo*, tub or bath (to bathe in).
banan-*o*, banana.
band-*o*, band, gang.
bandaĝ-*o*, bandage.
banderol-*o*, strip of paper-wrapper, streamer.
bandit-*o*, bandit.
bank-*o*, bank (financ.).
bankier-*o*, banker.
bankrot-*i*, to fail in business, to become bankrupt.
bant-*o*, bow (of ribbon).
bapt-*i*, to christen, to baptize; —*opatro*, godfather; —*ofilo*, godson; —*o*, christening; —*ano*, co-sponsor.
bar-*i*, to bar to obstruct; —*o*, bar; —*aĵo*, —*ilo*, barrier; *plekt*—*ilo*, hurdle, hedge; *kreskaĵ* — *ilo*, quickset-hedge.
barak-*o*, barrack.
barakt-*i*, to struggle, to kick about, to wrestle.
barb-*o*, beard.
barbar-*o*, barbarian; —*a*, barbaric.
barbarism-*o*, barbarism.
barbir-*o*, barber, hair-dresser.
barĉ-*o*, beetroot soup (Russian).
barel-*o*, barrel, keg, cask; —*isto*, cooper.
bari-*o*, barium.
barikad-*o*, barricade.
bariton-*o*, baritone (man).
bark-*o*, bark (boat).
barometr-*o*, barometer.
baron-*o*, baron.
bas-*o*, bass (voice).
basen-*o*, reservoir, basin, dock.
bask-*o*, coat-tail, skirt.
bast-*o*, inner part of the bark of trees.
bastard-*o*, bastard, illegitimate child.
bastion-*o*, bastion.
baston-*o*, stick; —*eto*, small stick.

bat-*i*, to beat; —*iĝo*, a scuffle; —*o*, a blow (with the fist).
batal-*i*, to fight; —*o*, a battle; —*eto*, skirmish; *ek*—*o*, engagement; —*ilo*, weapon; —*ilejo*, armoury, arsenal.
batalion-*o*, battalion.
batat-*o*, sweet potato.
bateri-*o*, battery.
batist-*o*, cambric, lawn.
Bavar-*a*, Bavarian (*adj.*); —*o*, a Bavarian; —*ujo*, —*lando*, Bavaria.
baz-*o* (*chem.*), base, basis.
bazalt-*o*, basalt.
bazar-*o*, bazaar, market.
bazilik-*o*, basilica.
bazilisk-*o*, cockatrice.
bed-*o*, garden-bed.
bedaŭr-*i*, to regret, to lament; —*inde*, unfortunately.
beduen-*o*, bedouin.
bek-*o*, beak; —*aĵo*, beakful.
bel-*a*, fine, beautiful; —*igi*, to embellish, to make fine; —*iĝi*, to become fine, to improve in looks; —*ulo*, a beau; —*ulino*, a belle; —*soneco*, melodiousness.
beladon-*o*, belladonna.
beletristik-*o*, belles-lettres.
Belg-*a*, Belgian; —*ujo*, —*lando*, Belgium; —*o*, a Belgian.
ben-*i*, to bless; *mal*—*i*, to curse; —*o*, blessing.
benefic-*o*, benefice.
benk-*o*, form (to sit on); —*eto*, footstool.
benzin-*o*, benzine.
benzol-*o*, benzola.
ber-*o*, berry (of plant); *vin*—*o*, grapes; *vin*—*aro*, bunch of grapes.
Berber-*o*, a Berber; —*ujo*, Berbery.
beril-*o*, beryl.
berili-*o*, beryllium.
best-*o*, animal, beast; *sovaĝa* —*o*, wild beast.
bet-*o*, beet, beetroot.
betul-*o*, birch (tree).
bezon-*i*, to want; —*a*, wanted; *sen*—*a*, not required; —*o*, need, requirement; —*igi*, to make urgent; —*iĝi*, to be urgent; —*ega*, urgent.
Bibli-*o*, Bible.
bibliografi-*o*, bibliography.
bibliotek-*o*, library.
bicikl-*o*, bicycle; —*isto*, bicyclist.
bien-*o*, landed estate; land property.
bier-*o*, beer.
biftek-*o*, beefsteak.
bifstek-*o*, beefsteak.
bigami-*o*, bigamy.
bigot-*o*, -*ulo*, a bigot; —*a*, bigoted; —*eco*, bigotry.

bil-*o*, **bilet**-*o*, note, ticket; *bank*—*o*, banknote.
bilanc-*o*, balance-sheet.
bilard-*o*, billiards.
bilion-*o*, billion.
bind-*i*, to bind (books).
binokl-*o*, binocular, opera glass.
biografi-*o*, biography.
biologi-*o*, biology.
bird-*o*, bird; —*eto*, little bird; —*ido*, young bird; —*nesto*, bird's nest.
biret-*o*, biretta.
***bis**, once more.
biskvit-*o*, biscuit.
bismut-*o*, bismuth.
bistr-*o*, bistre (colour).
bisturi-*o*, bistoury (surg.).
bitum-*o*, bitumen.
bivak-*o*, bivouac.
blank-*a*, white; —*o*, white, as a colour; —*aĵo*, a white spot, stain, mark; —*eto*, page left blank; *ov*—*o*, white of egg.
blasfem-*i*, to blaspheme.
blat-*o*, weevil, woodlouse.
blazon-*o*, blazonry, heraldry; —*ŝildo*, coat of arms.
blek-*i*, to baa, to neigh, to bellow, to grunt, etc. (Speaking of the cry of animals.)
blend-*o*, blende, zinc ore.
blind-*a*, blind; —*ulo*, a blind man.
blok-*o*, block; —*ado*, blockade; —*adi*, to blockade.
blond-*a*, fair, blonde (of hair).
blov-*i*, to blow; *for*—*i*, to blow away; —*ado*, the blowing (of the wind).
blu-*a*, blue; —*o*, blue, as a colour; *dube*—*a*, bluish.
bluz-*o*, blouse.
bo-, prefix of relationship through marriage; —*patro*, father-in-law; —*filino*, daughter-in-law; —*frato*, brother-in-law; —*patrino*, mother-in-law.
boa-*o*, boa.
boat-*o*, boat, bark; —*isto*, boatman.
boben-*o*, bobbin, reel, spool.
Bohem-*a*, Bohemian (*adj.*); —*o*, a Bohemian; —*ujo*, —*lando*, Bohemia.
boj-*i*, to bark (like dogs).
bojkot-*i*, to boycot; —*o*, boycot (*noun*).
boks-*i*, to box; —*isto*, prize-fighter, pugilist
bol-*i*, to boil.
Boliv-*a* (*adj.*), Bolivian; —*o*, a Bolivian; —*ujo*, Bolivia.
bomb-*o*, bomb, shell.
bombard-*i*, to shell, to bombard (a town).

bombon-*o*, bonbon, a sweet.
bon-*a*, good; —*ega*, excellent; —*anima*, good-natured; —*fari*, to do good; —*intenca*, well-meaning; —*kora*, kind-hearted; —*eco*, goodness; —*e*, well, good (*adv.*).
bor-*i*, to bore; —*ilo*, auger; —*ileto*, gimlet.
boraks-*o*, borax.
bord-*o*, bank (of rivers, etc.), shore.
border-*i*, to hem; —*o*, border of any sort.
bors-*o*, Exchange, Bourse.
bosk-*o*, grove, bosky.
boston-*o*, boston (card game).
bot-*o*, boot; —*eto*, half-boot; —*isto*, bootmaker.
botanik-*o*, botany; —*isto*, botanist.
botel-*o*, bottle.
bov-*o*, ox; —*ino*, cow; —*oviro*, bull; —*eto*, small ox; —*ido*, calf; —*idino*, heifer; —*aĵo*, beef; —*idaĵo*, veal.
bovl-*o*, wine-cup (the liquor).
brak-*o*, arm (of the body); *sub*—*o*, armpit.
brakiur-*o*, crab.
bram-*o*, bream (fish).
braman-*o*, brahman.
bran-*o*, bran (of grain).
branĉ-*o*, branch, bough; —*aĵo*, fagot; —*aro*, the branches together; —*eto*, small bough.
brand-*o*, brandy; —*faristo*, distiller; —*farado*, distillation of brandy; —*farejo*, distillery.
brank-*o*, gills (fish).
brankard-*o*, a litter (to carry).
bras-*i*, to brace (*naut.*).
brasik-*o*, cabbage; *flora*—*o*, cauliflower.
brav-*a*, brave; —*e*! bravo! —*ulo*, a brave man; —*ega*, rash; —*egeco*, rashness, temerity.
breĉ-*o*, breach (in a wall).
bret-*o*, shelf, bracket.
Breton-*a* (*adj.*), Breton; —*o*, a Breton; —*ujo*, Brittany.
brev-*o*, breve; papal brief.
brevier-*o*, breviary
brid-*o*, bridle; *sen*—*igi*, to unbridle.
brigad-*o*, brigade (milit.).
brik-*o*, brick, tile; *tegmenta*—*o*, tile for a roof.
bril-*i*, to shine; —*egi*, to be resplendent; —*eti*, to glow; —*aĵeto*, gold dust, etc.
briliant-*o*, a brilliant.
Brit-*a*, British (*adj.*); —*o*, a Briton; —*ujo*, —*lando*,

Britain; *Granda—ujo*, *Granda—lando*, Great Britain.
broĉ-*o*, broach.
brod-*i*, to embroider.
brog-*i*, to scald.
brokant-*i*, to deal in second-hand goods, to haggle; —*isto*, a dealer in second-hand goods, etc.
brom-*o*, bromine.
bronk-*o*, bronchial vessel.
bronkit-*o*, bronchitis.
bronz-*o*, bronze.
bros-*o*, brush; —*i*, to brush.
broŝur-*o*, pamphlet.
brov-*o*, eyebrow.
bru-*i*, to make a noise; —*ego*, great noise; —*eto*, rustling, murmuring, like water, leaves, etc.
brul-*i*, to burn, to be in flames; —*eti*, to brood, to sit on eggs, *ek—igi*, to light; —*vundo*, a burn; —*umo*, inflammation.
brun-*a*, brown; —*igi*, to make brown; *dube—a*, brownish.
brust-*o*, breast, chest, bosom.
brut-*o*, brute, animal; —*oj*, cattle, sheep; —*aro*, flock or herd.
brutt-*e* (*adv.*), gross, gross weight.
bub-*o*, ragamuffin, rude boy; a lad.
bubal-*o*, buff, buffalo.
buĉ-*i*, to slaughter; —*ejo*, slaughter-house; —*isto* butcher.
bud-*o*, booth, small shop —*eto*, sentry-box, shed.
budĝet-*o*, budget.
buf-*o*, toad.
bufed-*o*, buffet.
bufr-*o*, buffer (rail. carr.).
buk-*o*, buckle (metal).
buked-*o*, bouquet, nosegay
bukl-*o*, ringlet, curl, lock (of hair).
buks-*o*, box (*bot.*), boxwood.
bul-*o*, ball, clod (of earth); —*eto*, pellet.
bulb-*o*, onion, bulb.
Bulgar-*a*, Bulgarian (*adj.*); —*o*, a Bulgarian; —*ujo*, —*lando*, Bulgaria.
buljon-*o*, broth.
bulk-*o*, roll of white bread; —*viand*—*o*, sandwich.
bulvard-*o*, boulevard.
bun-*o*, a bun.
burd-*o*, humble-bee.
burĝ-*o*, a civilian, also a burgess; —*aro*, the body of burgesses; —*eco*, freedom of a city.
burĝon-*o*, bud, young shoot.
burlesk-*a* (*adj.*), burlesque; —*aĵo*, a burlesque (piece).
burnus-*o*, burnoose.
busprit-*o*, bowsprit.
buŝ-*o*, mouth; —*ego*, muzzle,

snout, mouth of big animals; —*umo*, a muzzle for a dog, a nose-band; —*tuko*, napkin, serviette.
buŝel-*o*, bushel.
bust-*o*, bust.
buter-*o*, butter.
butik-*o*, shop, warehouse, store.
buton-*o*, button; —*umi*, to button; *mal*—*umi*, to unbutton; —*truo*, buttonhole.
butor-*o*, bittern.
buz-*o*, buzzard.

C

car-*o*, czar.
ced-*i*, to yield, to cease resistance; to unbend; to grant, to give up, to part with.
cedr-*o*, cedar.
cejan-*o*, cornflower.
Cek-*o*, Czech.
cel-*i*, to aim, to intend, to purpose; —*o*, aim, goal, end; —*tabulo*, target; *sen*—*a*, aimless.
celeri-*o*, celery.
cembr-*o*, cembra pine, Swiss pine.
cement-*o*, cement, lute, builders' clay; —*i*, to cement.
cend-*o*, cent (a coin).
***cent**, hundred; —*estro*, centurion; —*jaro*, century; *pro*—*o*, percentage, interest; *pro*—*ego*, usury; *pro*—*egisto*, usurer.
centezimal-*a*, centesimal.
centigram-*o*, centigram.
centilitr-*o* centilitre.
centim-*o*, centime (100th part of a franc).
centimetr-*o*, centimetre.
centr-*o*, centre.
centraliz-*i*, to centralize; —*ado*, centralization.
centrifoli-*o*, centrifolia.
cenzur-*o*, censure; —*i*, to censure; —*isto*, censor.
cerb-*o*, brain.
cercedul-*o*, teal.
ceremoni-*o*, ceremony; *sen* —*e*, unceremoniously.
cerezin-*o*, ceresene.
ceri-*o*, cerium.
cert-*a*, certain, sure; —*e*, certainly; —*igi*, to certify, to vouch, to affirm.
cerv-*o*, stag; —*ino*, hind; —*ido*, fawn; *norda*—*o*, reindeer.
ceter-*a*, the remaining, other; *la*—*aj*, the others; —*e*, besides, furthermore, and again.

cezi-*o*, caesium.
*ci (thou, thee), *diri* 'ci,' to '*thou*' and '*thee*.'
cianacid-*o*, } Prussic
ciana-*a* **acid**-*o*, } acid.
cibet-*o*, civet;—*kato*, civet cat.
cidoni-*o*, quince.
cidr-*o*, cider.
cifer-*o*, cipher, numerical figure; —*plato*, dial, face of a clock.
cigan-*o*, gipsy.
cigar-*o*, cigar; —*ingo*, cigar mouthpiece; —*ujo*, cigar box; —*ejo*, cigar depôt.
cigared-*o*, cigarette.
cign-*o*, swan.
cikad-*o*, cicada (large green grasshopper not English).
cikatr-*o*, scar, cicatrice.
cikl-*o*, cycle; —*isto*, cyclist; —*i*, to cycle.
ciklon-*o*, cyclone.
ciklop-*o*, cyclop.
cikoni-*o*, stork.
cikori-*o*, succory, endive.
cikum-*o*, common brown owl.
cikut-*o*, hemlock.
cilindr-*o*, cylinder.
cim-*o*, bug (insect).
cimbal-*o*, cymbal.
cinabr-*o*, cinnabar.
cinam-*o*, cinnamon.
cindr-*o*, ash, cinder; also ashes (mortal remains).
cinik-*a*, cynical; —*ulo*, a cynic.
cipres-*o*, cypress.
cir-*o*, blacking (for boots).
cirk-*o*, circus.
cirkel-*o*, compass (inst. geom.).
cirkonstanc-*o*, circumstance.
cirkul-*i*, to circulate.
cirkuler-*o*, a circular (*noun*).
cirkumfleks-*a* (*adj.*), circumflex; —*o*, a circumflex accent.
cistern-*o*, cistern.
cit-*i*, to quote.
citadel-*o*, citadel.
citat-*o*, citation, quotation.
citr-*o*, zither, lyre.
citron-*o*, lemon; —*ujo*, lemon-tree.
civil-*a*, civil (opp. to milit. and ecclesiastical).
civiliz-*i*, to civilize.
civilizaci-*o*, civilization.
col-*o*, inch (measure).

Ĉ

ĉagren-*i*, to grieve, to vex; —*iĝi*, to fret, to be vexed.
ĉam-*o*, chamois (animal).
ĉambelan-*o*, chamberlain.

ĉambr-*o*, room, chamber; *antaŭ—o*, ante-room.
ĉampan-*o*, champagne wine.
ĉan-*o*, cock (of a gun, etc.).
ĉap-*o*, cap, bonnet.
ĉapel-*o*, man's hat, lady's bonnet.
ĉapitr-*o*, chapter (books).
*ĉar, because, since, (*argumt.*) for (*conj.*).
ĉar-*o*, chariot, car; *—eto*, cart.
ĉarlatan-*o*, quack, mountebank.
ĉarm-*a*, charming, delightful; *—o*, charm; *—i*, to charm, to delight, to captivate.
ĉarnir-*o*, hinge.
ĉarpent-*i*, to do carpentering; *kun—i*, to assemble together by carpentering; *—isto*, a carpenter.
ĉarpi-*o*, lint.
ĉas-*i*, to hunt (venery); *—aĵo*, game; *—korno*, hunting-horn.
ĉast-*a*, chaste; *mal—a*, dissolute; *mal—i*, to lead a dissolute life; *mal—igi*, to debauch, to corrupt.
*ĉe, at, in, with: *—ni*, *at* our house; *—via patro*, *at* your father's house; *—l' pordo*, *at* the door. *—esti*, to be present *at*; *—esto*, presence *at*.
ĉef-, chief, head, principal; *—urbo*, chief town, capital; *—episkopo*, archbishop; *—aŋĝelo*, archangel; *—i*, to head, to command; *—a*, principal (*adj.*).
ĉek-*o*, cheque; *—o strekita*, crossed cheque.
ĉel-*o*, cell (nat. hist.), also in honeycombs.
ĉemiz-*o*, shirt, chemise.
ĉen-*o*, chain; *—ero*, link of a chain.
ĉeriz-*o*, cherry; *—ujo*, cherry-tree.
ĉerk-*o*, coffin.
ĉerp-*i*, to draw (water); *el—i*, to select.
ĉes-*i*, to leave off, to cease (*neuter*); *—igi*, to cause anything to cease; *sen —a*, continuous, incessant.
ĉeval-*o*, horse; *—ino*, mare; *—o viro*, stallion; *—eto*, small horse, pony; *—ido*, foal, colt; *—idino*, filly; *—ejo*, stable; *—estro*, horseman; *—aĵo*, horseflesh.
ĉevron-*o*, chevron (arch. and milit.).
*ĉi, the nearest; *tiu*, that; *tiu ĉi*, this; *tie*, there;

tie ĉi, here; *tien*, thither; *tien ĉi*, hither; *ĉi tiea*, local.

*ĉia, each (each kind of); every (every kind of).

*ĉiam, always, ever; —*a*, everlasting (*adj.*).

*ĉie, everywhere; —*a*, ubiquitous, omnipresent (*adj.*).

*ĉiel, in every way (invariable).

ĉiel-*o*, heaven, sky; —*arko*, rainbow; *Ĉieliro*, Ascension.

*ĉies, everybody's.

ĉif-*i*, to crumple, to ruffle.

ĉifon-*o*, rag; —*aĵo*, tattered things, rags; —*isto*, rag picker, rag dealer.

ĉikan-*i*, to chicane, to cavil; —*ema*, addicted to wrangle about trifles.

*ĉio, all (*sing.*), everything; —*pova*, almighty.

*ĉirkaŭ, round about; —*aĵo*, environs, neighbourhood; —*e*, round about (*adv.*); —*i*, to surround, to encircle; —*o*, circuit; —*mano*, bracelet; —*kolo*, collar, parure; —*preni*, to embrace; —*skribi*, to circumscribe.

ĉirp-*i*, to chirp, to twitter.

*ĉiu, each, every, all (*sing.*); —*j*, all (*pl.*); —*taga*, daily (*adj.*); —*tage*, daily (*adv.*); —*monata*, monthly (*adj.*); —*monate*, monthly (*adv.*); —*jara*, yearly, annual; —*jare*, yearly (*adv.*).

ĉiz-*i*, to chisel; —*ilo*, a chisel.

-ĉj-, after the first (2-5) letters of a man's name, used as an endearing diminutive: *Miĥaelo*, Michael; *Milĉjo*, Mike; *patro*, father; *paĉjo*, little father, papa.

ĉokolad-*o*, chocolate.

*ĉu, sign of interrogation: *vi parolas*, you speak; —*vi parolas?* Do you speak?

** *Ĉu* is also used in indirect query: —*vi venos*, —*vi ne venos*, whether you (will) come, whether you (will) not come.

D

*da is used instead of *de* (of) after words expressing measure, weight, quantity definite or inde-

finite. Ex.: *taso da teo*, cup of tea; *funto da viando*, pound of meat; *dekduo da forkoj*, a dozen forks; *kelke da pomoj*, a few apples; *multe da knaboj*, many boys (3).

daktil-*o*, date (fruit).

dali-*o*, dahlia.

Dalmat-*a* (*adj.*), Dalmatian; —*o*, a Dalmatian; —*ujo*, Dalmatia.

dam-*oj*, draughts (game); —*a tabulo*, draught-board.

damask-*o*, damask.

damcerv-*o*, deer.

Dan-*a*, Danish (*adj.*); —*o*, a Dane; —*ujo*; —*lando*, Denmark.

danc-*i*, to dance; —*ado*, dancing; —*arto*, the art of dancing; —*o*, a dance.

dand-*o*, dandy; —*i*, to play the dandy.

danĝer-*o*, danger; *sen*—*a*, safe from danger.

dank-*i*, to thank; *mi estas tre*—*a*, I am very thankful; *sen*—*a*, thankless; *ne*—*a*, ungrateful; *ne*—*ema*, ingrate, never thankful; —*eco*, thankfulness.

Dardanel-*oj*, Dardanelles.

dat-*o*, date; —*umi*, to date; —*reveno*, anniversary.

dativ-*o*, dative.

datur-*o*, datura (thorn apple).

daŭr-*i*, to continue, to last (neut.); —*igi*, to continue something, to go on with something; —*igo*, continuation of something; —*o*, duration.

***de**, of, by, since, from (marks the genitive, ablative, possessive, starting point, use): *la libro*—*Petro*, the book of Peter, Peter's book; *ŝi estas laŭdata*—*ĉiuj*, she is praised by all; —*tiu tempo*, since (or from) that time; —*sabato ĝis mardo*, from Saturday until Tuesday; *taso*—*teo*, tea-cup (3).

debat-*o*, debate.

debet-*o*, debit; —*konto*, debtor account.

debit-*o*, debit (opp. to credit); ready sale.

dec-*i*, to be proper, decent, fit, suitable: —*as*, it is right, it is proper, etc.

Decembr-*o*, December.

decid-*i*, to decide, to resolve; —*eco*, decision; —*igi*, to bring about a decision; —*iga*, decisive.

decilitr-*o*, decilitre.

decimetr-*o*, decimetre.
deĉifr-*i*, to decipher, to unravel.
dediĉ-*i*, to dedicate; —*o*, dedication.
defend-*i*, to defend, to protect.
deficit-*o*, deficit.
definitiv-*a*, definitive.
degel-*i*, to thaw (neut.); —*igi*, to cause to thaw, to thaw something; —*ado*, a thaw; —*aĵo*, anything that is thawing, water, snow, etc.
degener-*i*, to degenerate.
degrad-*i*, to degrade, to deprive of rank.
deism-*o*, deism.
deĵor-*i*, to be on duty, as an attendant.
***dek**, ten; —*a*, tenth.
dekadenc-*o*, decadence.
dekagram-*o*, decagram.
dekalitr-*o*, decalitre.
dekametr-*o*, decametre (10 metres).
dekan-*o*, dean (of faculty).
deklam-*i*, to declaim, to recite; —*o*, recitation.
deklaraci-*o*, declaration.
deklin-*i*, to decline, to fall off.
deklinaci-*o*, declension (gram.).
dekliv-*o*, declivity, slope; —*a*, sloping.
dekoraci-*o*, decoration, ornament.
dekret-*o*, decree; —*i*, to decree.
dekstr-*a*, right (opp. to left).
deleg-*i*, to delegate; —*ito*, delegate, deputy, proxy.
delegaci-*o*, delegation.
delfen-*o*, dolphin (animal).
delikat-*a*, delicate, nice, dainty; *mal*—*a*, rough, rude, unmannerly.
delir-*i*, to be delirious.
delt-*o*, delta.
demagog-*o*, a demagogue.
demand-*i*, to ask, to query.
demokrat-*o*, democrat; —*a*, democratic.
demokrati-*o*, democracy.
demon-*o*, demon.
demonstrativ-*o*, demonstrative (*gram.*); —*a*, demonstrative (*adj.*).
denar-*o*, denarius (an old coin); *la*—*o de l'vidvino*, the widow's mite.
dens-*a*, dense, thick; —*igi*, to condense; *mal*—*a*, thinly spread; *mal*—*iĝi*, to become thinly spread.
dent-*o*, tooth; —*a*, notched, dental, dented; *sen*—*a*, toothless, not indented; *sen*—*igi*, to break the teeth of a saw or other

such object; *tri—o*, trident.

denunc-*i*, to denounce.

departement-*o*, department (administr.).

depend-*i*, to depend.

depeŝ-*o*, despatch.

deput-*i*, to depute; *—ato*, *—ito*, deputy.

***des . . . pli** . . . the more . . . the more : *ju pli mi legas des pli mi lernas*, the more I read, the more I learn, *ju pli oni skribos en Esperanto, des pli ĝi faciliĝos*, the more one writes in Esperanto, the easier it becomes.

desegn-*i*, to draw, to design.

desert-*o*, dessert.

despot-*o*, despot.

despotism-*o*, despotism.

destin-*i*, to destine; *antaŭ —i*, to predestine.

detal-*o*, detail; *—a*, detailed, circumstantial; *—i*, to give details of; *—e*, by retail.

determin-*i*, to determine.

detru-*i*, to destroy; *—egi*, to demolish.

dev-*i*, must, to have to; *—iĝi*, to feel compelled; *—igi*, to compel; *—ige*, compulsorily; *—o*, duty.

deven-*o*, origin; *—aĵoj*, derivatives.

deviz-*o*, emblem, motto.

dezert-*o*, desert; *—a*, waste, deserted; *—ulo*, anchorite.

dezinfekt-*i*, to disinfect; *—o*, disinfection.

dezir-*i*, to wish, to desire; *—egi*, to desire ardently, to be very anxious to; *mi—as al vi bonan tagon*, I wish you good day.

Di-*o*, God; *—a*, divine; *—eco*, divine nature; *—igi*, to deify; *—servo*, divine service; *—ino*, goddess; *—o volu !* may God, would to God !

diabet-*o*, diabetes; *—a*, diabetic.

diabl-*o*, devil.

diadem-*o*, diadem.

diafan-*a*, transparent; *—eco*, transparency; *—iĝi*, to become transparent.

diafragm-*o*, diaphragm.

diagnostik-*o*, diagnostics.

diagnoz-*i*, to diagnose; *—o*, diagnosis.

diagonal-*o*, diagonal; *—a linio*, diagonal line.

diakon-*o*, deacon.

dialekt-*o*, dialect.

dialektik-*o*, dialectics.

dialog-*o*, dialogue.

diamant-*o*, diamond.

diametr-*o*, diameter.
diant-*o*, pink, dianthus.
diapazon-*o*, pitch, diapason.
diboĉ-*i*, to be a debauchee; —*igi*, to debauch, to corrupt; —*o*, debauch, debauchery.
didaktik-*a*, didactic.
didelf-*o*, kangaroo, didelphis (zoolog.).
diet-*o*, diet (medic.).
difekt-*i*, to damage, to spoil, to vitiate.
diferenc-*i*, to differ, to be different from; —*igi*, to distinguish, to make distinct.
difin-*i*, to define, to intend, to give the meaning, etc.; —*i por*, to destine for.
difteri-*o*, diphtheria.
difterit-*o*, diphtheritis.
diftong-*o*, diphthong.
dig-*o*, dike, dam.
digest-*i*, to digest; —*ado*, digestion.
dik-*a*, big, thick, corpulent; *mal*—*a*, thin, slender, lean; —*eco*, bulk, thickness; *mal*—*ega*, slim, lank; —*korpa*, squat, corpulent.
dikt-*i*, to dictate; —*ado*, —*aĵo*, dictation.
diktator-*o*, dictator.
dilem-*o*, dilemma.
dilet-*i*, to delight in; —*anto*, dilettante, amateur.
diligent-*a*, diligent, attentive; —*o*, diligence; *mal*—*o*, negligence.
dimanĉ-*o*, Sunday.
diminutiv-*o*, diminutive (*gram.*).
dinamik-*o*, dynamics.
dinamism-*o*, dynamism.
dinamit-*o*, dynamite.
dinamometr-*o*, dynamometer.
dinasti-*o*, dynasty.
diplom-*o*, diploma.
diplomat-*o*, diplomatist.
diplomati-*o*, diplomacy.
dir-*i*, to say (to tell); *antaŭ*—*i*, to foretell, to predict; *kontraŭ*—*i*, to contradict; —*o*, a saying; *el*—*o*, dictum, statement, sentence.
direkci-*o*, management (manager's office), body of directors.
direkt-*i*, to direct, to instruct; —*o*, the direction (to be followed); —*ado*, management of anything; —*ilo*, helm; —*ilisto*, pilot, helmsman.
direktor-*o*, director.
direktori-*o*, directory.
dis-, separating affix: —*bari*, to obstruct;

—*bati*, to knock down; —*doni*, to distribute; —*igi*, to separate (*active*); —*iĝi*, to separate (mutually); —*iĝo*, schism, disunion; —*igo*, —*iro*, separation; —*ĵeti*, to throw; —*ĵeti*, to throw about; —*peli*, to disperse persons or things; —*porti*, to carry here and there; —*premi*, to crush to pieces; —*rompo*, disruption; —*salti*, to break in splinters; *semi*, to sow; —*semi*, to scatter, to disseminate; —*sendi*, to send right or left; —*ŝiri*, —*pecigi*, to tear to pieces; —*ŝuti*, to shoot out solids; —*vastigi*, to spread (news), to disseminate; —*vendi*, to sell largely; —*verŝi*, to spill, to pour out liquids; —*volvo*, devolution.

disciplin-*o*, discipline.

disenteri-*o*, dysentery.

disertaci-*o*, dissertation.

disk-*o*, disc.

diskont-*o*, discount; —*i*, to discount.

diskret-*a*, discreet; —*eco*, discretion.

diskut-*i*, to discuss; —*ebla*, debatable, disputable.

dispepsi-*o*, dyspepsia; —*a*, dyspeptic.

dispon-*i*, to dispose (not to arrange).

disput-*i*, to dispute; —*o*, quarrel, altercation.

distil-*i*, to distil; —*ejo*, distillery; —*ilo*, alembic, still; —*isto*, distiller.

disting-*i*, to distinguish; —*iĝi*, to distinguish oneself, to become famous; —*iĝa*, distinctive.

ditiramb-*o*, dithyramb.

distr-*i*, to take away the attention; —*o*, the act of taking away the attention; —*aĵo*, want of attention; —*eco*, state of inattention; —*ita*, absent-minded.

distrikt-*o*, district.

divan-*o*, divan.

diven-*i*, to guess.

divers-*a*, diverse, varied.

divid-*i*, to partake, to share; —*ado*, division (arithm.); *ne—ita*, undivided; *ne—ebla*, indivisible.

dividend-*o*, dividend.

divizi-*o*, division (milit.).

***do**, therefore, consequently, then (argumentative).

docent-*o*, tutor (in a university).

dog-*o*, bull-dog, mastiff.

dogm-*o*, dogma; —*a*, dogmatic.
doĝ-*o*, doge.
doktor-*o*, doctor.
doktrin-*o*, doctrine.
dokument-*o*, document.
dolar-*o*, dollar.
dolĉ-*a*, sweet; —*ema*, —*ega*, pleasant (in manner); —*igi*, to sweeten, to assuage.
dolor-*i*, to cause pain (*trans.*); —*o*, pain, ache, grief, sorrow.
dom-*o*, house; —*eto*, cottage, small house; —*ano*, one belonging to the house; —*e*, at home; *iri* —*en*, to go home.
domaĝ-*o*, pity (*i.e.* regrettable affair); *estas* —*o*, it is a pity.
domen-*o*, domino.
don-*i*, to give; *sin*—*a*, self-sacrificing, devoted; *al*—*i*, to add; *el*—*isto*, publisher, editor; *el*—*i*, to publish, to edit; *dis*—*i*, to distribute.
donac-*i*, to make a gift; —*o*, a present, a gift.
dorlot-*i*, to coddle, to pamper, to fondle.
dorm-*i*, to sleep; —*eti*, to doze; —*eto*, a nap; —*egi*, to sleep heavily; —*ema*, fond of sleep; *mal*—*ema*, wakeful; *mal*—*i*, to watch, to sit up; *ek*—*i*, to fall asleep; —*oĉambro*, bedroom; —*igi*, to lull to sleep.
dorn-*o*, thorn.
dors-*o*, back (the).
dot-*i*, to endow; —*o*, dower, portion.
doz-*o*, dose (med.).
dragon-*o*, dragoon.
drak-*o*, dragon.
drakm-*o*, drachma.
drakon-*a*, draconic, draconian.
dram-*o*, drama; —*a*, dramatic; —*aŭtoro*, dramatic author, playwright.
dramaturgi-*o*, dramaturgy.
drap-*o*, cloth.
drapir-*i*, to drape.
drast-*a*, drastic.
draŝ-*i*, to thrash (corn); —*ilo*, flail.
drelik-*o*, drilling, heavy cotton, twilled goods.
dres-*i*, to train (for something); to adjust, to dress, etc.
driad-*o*, driad.
drink-*i*, to drink to excess; —*ema*, addicted to drink; —*anto*, drinker; —*ulo*, drunkard; —*ejo*, drink-shop; —*ejmastro*, keeper of a drinking bar, or tap-room.

drog-*o*, drug; *—isto*, druggist.
dromedar-*o*, dromedary.
dron-*i*, to get drowned; *—igi*, to drown (*i.e.* to cause to drown).
druid-*o*, druid.
***du**, two; *dua*, second; *—e*, secondly; *—o*, *—eto*, duet (also a *two* at cards); *—ono*, half (*noun*); *—ona*, half (*adj.*); *—ope*, two together; *—obla*, double; *—opa*, double (collectively); *—obligi*, to double; *—onpatro*, stepfather (*i.e.* half-father).
dub-*i*, to doubt; *—o*, doubt; *sen—a*, undoubted; *ne—e*, *sen—e*, without doubt, no doubt.
duel-*i*, to fight a duel; *—o*, a duel; *—isto*, duelist.
duk-*o*, duke.
dukat-*o*, ducat.
***dum**, during, whilst, while; *—e*, meanwhile, meantime.
dung-*i*, to hire (men, etc.); *—ato*, hired man.
duplikat-*o*, duplicate.
dur-*o*, douro (Spanish coin).
duŝ-*o*, douche, shower-bath.

E

-e, mark of the derivative adverb; *bona*, good; *—e*, well; *granda*, great, large; *—e*, greatly, largely; *sincera*, sincere; *—e*, sincerely (4).
eben-*a*, even; *—aĵo*, a plain; *—igi*, to make even.
-ebl-, shows possibility: *kredi*, to believe; *kred—a*, credible; *kred—e*, possibly, likely; *travidi*, to see through; *travid—a*, transparent; *fleksi*, to bend; *fleks—a*, flexible; *—e*, perhaps; *—eco*, possibility; *—igi*, to enable (6).
ebon-*o*, ebony.
ebri-*a*, inebriate, intoxicated (also figuratively); *—eco*, inebriety; *—igi*, to intoxicate; *—iĝi*, to get intoxicated; *—ulo*, an intoxicated man.
ec-, suffix of abstract quality (good or bad); *bela*, fine, beautiful; *bel—o*, beauty; *virino*, woman; *virin—o*, womanliness; *amiko*, friend, *amik—o*, friend-

ship; *granda*, great, large; *grand—o*, size, dimension (2).

ec-*o*, a distinctive mark or quality.

***eĉ**, even (*adv.*).

Eden-*o*, Eden.

edif-*i*, to edify.

edikt-*o*, edict.

eduk-*i*, to bring up, to educate; *—ato*, pupil; *—ado*, education given; *—iteco*, education received; *—isto*, educator.

edz-*o*, married man; *—ino*, wife; *doktoro*, doctor, *doktor—ino*, doctor's wife; *lavistino*, washerwoman, laundress; *lavistin—o*, laundress's husband; *—iĝo*, wedding; *—eco*, matrimony; *—iĝi*, to get married (man); *—iniĝi*, to get married (woman); *—igi*, to marry a couple.

efekt-*o*, effect; *fari -on*, to produce an effect.

efektiv-*a*, effective, real, actual; *—aĵo*, reality, realization; *—e*, indeed, effectively; *—igi*, to give effect, to realise; *—iĝi*, to be effected, to be realized.

efemer-*a*, ephemeral.

efik-*i*, to have effect, to act; *—o*, the act; *—eco*, efficaciousness; *—ataĵo*, the effect produced.

-eg-, shows intensity: *varma*, warm; *varm—a*, hot; *pordo*, door; *pord—o*, gate, portal; *bona*, good; *bon—a*, excellent; *granda*, great, large; *grand—a*, huge; *pafilo*, gun; *pafil—o*, cannon, big gun.

egal-*a*, equal; *—eco*, equality; *—pezo*, equilibrium, equipoise; *—ulo*, an equal; *egali*, to equal; *—igi*, to equalize.

Egid-*o*, Ægis (mythолog.).

Egipt-*a*, Egyptian (*adj.*); *—o*, an Egyptian; *—ujo*, *—lando*, Egypt,

eglefin-*o*, haddock.

eglog-*o*, **eklog**-*o*, eclogue.

egoism-*o*, egotism, selfishness.

egoist-*o*, egotist; *—a*, selfish.

eĥ--*o*, echo.

-ej-, shows place allotted to: *kuiri*, to cook; *kuir—o*, kitchen; *preĝi*, to pray; *preĝ—o*, house of prayer, church or chapel; *lerni*, to learn; *lern—o*, school; *ĉevalo*, horse; *ĉeval—o*, stable.

ek-, shows beginning or

short duration: *kanti*, to sing; —*kanti*, to start singing; *brili*, to shine; —*brili*, to flash; *ridi*, to laugh; —*ridi*, to burst out laughing; *krii*, to cry; —*krii*, to exclaim, to cry out; —*tušegi*, to run agaiust.

eklektik-*a*, eclectic; —*o*, eclectics.

eklekticism-*o*, eclecticism.

eklezi-*o*, the church (not the building).

ekliptik-*o*, ecliptic.

ekonom-*o*, superintendent.

ekonomi-*o*, economy; —*isto*, economist; —*ema*, addicted to economy.

eks- (*ex*), who has been, formerly; —*kolonelo*, ex-colonel; —*igi*, to remove, to discharge from an employment; —*iĝi*, to resign a position; —*edziĝo*, a divorce.

Ekscelenc-*o*, Excellency (title).

ekscentr-*o*, excentric; —*eco*, excentricity.

eksces-*o*, extravagance, excess.

ekscit-*i*, to excite, to move inwardly.

eksklusiv-*a*, exclusive.

ekskomunik-*i*, to excommunicate.

ekskrement-*o*, excrement.

ekskurs-*o*, excursion.

ekspansi-*o*, expansion; —*a*, expansive.

eksped-*i*, to expedite, to dispatch.

eksperiment-*i*, to experiment.

ekspertiz-*o*, survey (by experts).

eksplod-*i*, to explode; —*igi*, to cause explosion, to explode something.

ekspluat-*i*, to work out, to improve, to work something for profit.

eksport-*i*, to export; —*o*, exportation.

ekspozici-*o*, exposition, exhibition.

ekspres-*a*, express (*adj.*).

ekstaz-*o*, estacy.

ekstemporal-*o*, extemporization.

***ekster**, outside, external, outer: —*e*, outwardly; —*o*, the outside; —*aĵo*, the exterior arrangement; —*ordinara*, extraordinary; —*en sendi*, to export.

eksterm-*i*, to exterminate, to crush out.

ekstr-*a*, extra.

ekstrakt-*o*, extract (*noun*).

ekstrem-*a*, extreme.

ekvaci-*o*, equation.

ekvator-*o* equator.
ekvilibr-*o*, equilibrium; —*isto*, equilibrist.
ekvilibrism-*o*, equilibrium, rope-dancing.
ekvivalent-*o*, equivalent (*noun*).
ekvivok-*a*, equivocal (*adj.*); —*o*, —*eco*, equivocation.
ekzamen-*i*, to test, to examine.
ekzantem-*o*, exanthem (*med.*), (eruption).
ekzegez-*o*, exegesis.
ekzekut-*i*, to put to death, to execute.
ekzem-*o*, eczema.
ekzempl-*o*, example.
ekzempler-*o*, copy (of a book).
ekzerc-*i*, to exercise; —*o*, exercise.
ekzil-*i*, to banish, to exile.
ekzist-*i*, to exist; —*aĵo*, a being of any sort.
***el**, out of, from among; extraction, issue; *iri*, to go; —*iri*, to go out; *ĵeti*, to throw; —*ĵeti*, to throw out; *veni*, to come; —*veni*, to come from, to result from; *flui*, to flow; —*flui*, to flow from; *tiri*, to draw; —*tiri*, to extract from; —*iĝi*, to retire from, to withdraw; —*turniĝema*, knowing how to set about things; —*aĉeti*, to buy; —*aĉetinto*, Redeemer.
***el** as a prefix also has a meaning of thoroughness, completion: *lerni*, to learn; —*lerni*, to study, to master thoroughly; *labori*, to work; —*labori*, to achieve, to work out thoroughly; *pensi*, to think; —*pensi*, to invent; *sendi*, to send; —*sendi*, to export; —*sendo*, export.
elast-*a*, elastic.
elefant-*o*, elephant; —*osto*, ivory.
elegant-*a*, elegant.
elegi-*o*, elegy.
elekt-*i*, to choose.
elektr-*o*, electricity; —*a*, electric; —*eco*, state of electricity; —*igi*, to electrify.
elektrofor-*o*, electrophorus.
elektroliz-*o*, electrolysis.
elektromotor-*o*, electromotor.
elektroteknik-*o*, electrotechnics.
elektroterapi-*o*, electrotherapy.
element-*o*, element.
elevator-*o*, lift, elevator.

elf-*o*, an elf.
eliksir-*o*, elixir.
elips-*o*, ellipsis.
Elize-*o*, Elysium.
elizi-*i*, to elide; —*o*, elision.
elokvent-*a*, eloquent; —*eco*, eloquence.
-em-, propensity, disposition: *babili*, to chatter; *babil—a*, loquacious, *kredi*, to believe; *kred—a*; credulous; —*o*, tendency.
emajl-*o*, enamel; —*a*, of enamel; —*i*, to enamel.
emancip-*i*, to emancipate; —*o*, emancipation.
embaras-*o*, encumbrance, hindrance; —*i*, to hinder, to be in the way.
emberiz-*o*, bunting (*bird*), yellow-hammer.
emblem-*o*, symbol, emblem.
embrazur-*o*, embrasure.
embri-*o*, embryo
embriologi-*o*, embryology
embusk-*o*, ambush.
emerit-*o*, emeritus.
emfaz-*o*, emphasis.
emigraci-*o*, emigration.
Eminenc-*o*, Eminence (title).
eminent-*a*, eminent; —*ulo*, eminent personage; —*ularo*, the elite.
empiri-*a*, empirical.
empirism-*o*, empirism.
*en, in, into; used as a prefix in many words: *iri*, to go; —*iri*, to go in, to enter; *meti*, to put; —*meti*, to enclose, to put in; *presi*, to print; —*presi*, to print in, to insert; *havi*, to have; —*havi*, to have in, to contain; —*havo*, contents; —*artikigi*, to set (a bone).
enciklopedi-*o*, encyclopedia.
endivi-*o*, endive.
energi-*o*, energy; *sen—a* sluggish.
engraŭl-*o*, northern anchovy.
enigm-*o*, enigma, puzzle.
enket-*o*, inquest.
entomologi-*o*, entomology.
entrepren-*i*, to undertake.
entuziasm-*o*, enthusiasm; —*a*, enthusiastic; —*igi* to enrapture, to cause enthusiasm.
enu-*i*, to feel dull, to be wearied; —*o*, weariness; —*iga*, tedious, wearisome; —*igi*, to weary others, to be tedious, tiresome.
envi-*i*, to envy.
eparĥi-*o*, diocese.
epidemi-*o*, epidemy.
epiderm-*o*, epidermis.
Epifani-*o*, Epiphany.

epigraf-*o*, epigraph.
epikurism-*o*, epicurism.
epikurist-*o*, an epicure.
epilepsi-*o*, epilepsy.
epilog-*o*, epilogue.
episkop-*o*, bishop; *ĉef—o*, archibishop; *—ejo*, bishop's palace; *—eco*, episcopacy.
epistol-*o*, epistle.
epitaf-*o*, epitaph.
epitet-*o*, epithet.
epitom-*o*, epitome.
epizod-*o*, episode.
epizooti-*o*, murrain.
epok-*o*, epoch, period.
epolet-*o*, epaulet, shoulder-strap.
epope-*o*, epopee.
epos-*o*, epic (poem); *—a*, epic (*adj.*); *—isto*, epic-poet.
-er-, unit of whole; *sablo*, sand; *sabl—o*, grain of sand; *fajro*, fire; *fajr—o*, spark; *mono*, money; *mon—o*, coin; *hajlo*, hail; *hajl—o*, hail-stone.
erar-*i*, to err; *—o*, error, mistake; *—lumo*, will o' the wisp; ignis fatuus.
erik-*o*, heather; *—ejo*, heath.
erinac-*o*, hedgehog.
erizipel-*o*, erysipelas.
ermen-*o*, ermine; *—felo*, ermine (fur)
ermit-*o*, hermit.
erotik-*a*, erotic.
erp-*i*, to harrow (the ground); *—ilo*, a harrow.
erupci-*o*, volcanic eruption.
escept-*i*, to except; *—o*, exception.
esenc-*o*, essence (philosophy).
eskadr-*o*, squadron (*naval*).
eskadron-*o*, squadron (*milit.*).
eskarp-*o*, escarpment.
Eskim-*o*, Esquimo.
eskort-*o*, escort.
esper-*i*, to hope; *—o*, hope; *mal—i*, to despair.
esplor-*i*, to explore, to scrutinize, to look through; to investigate; *—ema*, fond of scrutinizing; *—isto*, an explorer; *—o*, scrutiny; *—emo*, inquisitiveness.
esprim-*i*, to express by word, or sign.
est-*i*, to be; *—aĵo*, a being; *—ado*, existence; *—ant eco*, the present; *—int eco*, the past; *—onteco*, the future.
establ-*i*, to establish; *—o*, establishment.
estetik-*a*, esthetic (*adj.*).
estim-*i*, to esteem; *—inda*, estimable; *mal—i*, to

despise; —*o*, esteem; *mal—o*, contempt; —*egi*, to think highly of.

esting-*i*, to extinguish; —*iĝi*, to die out; —*iĝo*, extinction undergone.

-estr-, chief, leader, head; *ŝipo*, ship; *ŝip—o*, captain; *regno*, state; *regn—o*, head of the state; *regimento*, regiment; *regiment—o*, head of the regiment; *lernejo*, school; *lernej—o*, schoolmaster; —*aro*, the staff; the chiefs as a body.

estr-*o*, a chief; —*ino*, a matron.

estrad-*o*, rostrum, platform.

eŝafod-*o*, scaffold (for executions).

-et-, diminutive; *knabo*, boy; *knab—o*, little boy; *knabino*, girl; *knabin—o*, little girl; *varma*, warm; *varm—a*, tepid; *rido*, laughter; *rid—o*, smile; *rid—i*, to smile.

et-*a*, little, small (*adj.*).

etaĝ-*o*, story (of a house); *inter—o*, entresol.

etat-*o*, social standing, status.

etend-*i*, to extend; —*o*, extension; —*ebla*, ductile.

eter-*o*, ether.

etern-*a*, eternal; —*eco*, eternity; *je—e*, for ever, for eternity.

etik-*o*, ethics.

etiket-*o*, etiquette.

etimologi-*o*, etymology.

etiologi-*o*, etiology.

Etiop-*a* (*adj.*), Ethiopian; —*o*, an Ethiopian; —*ujo*, Ethiopia.

etnografi-*o*, ethnography.

etnologi-*o*, ethnology.

eŭdiometr-*o*, eudiometer.

eŭdiometri-*o*, eudiometry.

eŭfemism-*o*, euphemism.

Eŭkaristi-*o*, Eucharist.

Eŭmenid-*oj*, Eumenides (myh.).

eŭnuk-*o*, eunuch.

Eŭrop-*a*, European (*adj.*); —*ano*, a European; —*o*, Europe.

evangeli-*o*, gospel, evangel.

eventual-*e*, contingently; —*a*, contingent upon necessity.

evident-*a*, evident; —*eco*, evidence.

evit-*i*, to avoid.

evoluci-*o*, evolution.

ezofag-*o*, œsophagus.

ezok-*o*, pike (a fish).

F

fab-*o*, bean.
fabel-*o*, story, (made up) tale.
fabl-*o*, fable; —*isto*, fabulist.
fabrik-*o*, factory; —*anto*, maker; —*ado*, manufacture, making; —*a*, of the factory.
facet-*o*, facet; —*i*, to make facets.
facil-*a*, easy; —*mova*, active, nimble.
faden-*o*, thread; *metal*—*o*, wire; *silka* —*o*, silk-thread.
faeton-*o*, phaeton.
fag-*o*, beech, beech-tree.
fajenc-*o*, earthenware; —*a*, made of earthenware.
fajf-*i*, to whistle; —*ilo*, a whistle.
fajl-*i*, to file; —*ilo*, a file.
fajr *o*, fire; —*ero*, spark.
fak-*o*, compartment, section, division, shelf; *la firmo havas kvar* —*ojn*, the firm has four departments, etc.
fakir-*o*, fakir.
faksimil-*o*, facsimile.
fakt-*o*, fact.
faktor-*o*, printer's overseer, or foreman.
faktori-*o*, factory, depot, business agency.
faktur-*o*, invoice, bill of lading.
fakultat-*o*, faculty (of medicine, law, etc.).
fal-*i*, to fall; —*o*, fall; *en*—*i*, to fall into; —*eti*, to stumble, to falter, etc.
falang-*o*, phalanx.
falbal-*o*, furbelow.
falĉ-*i*, to mow; —*ado*, mowing; —*ilo*, scythe; —*maŝino*, a mowing machine.
fald-*i*, to fold; *mal*—*i*, to unfold; —*i al*, to tuck up.
falk-*o*, falcon.
fals-*i*, to falsify, adulterate, debase, forge; —*aĵo*, falsification, adulteration, a forgery; —*ado*, forgery (state); —*into*, a forger, a falsifier; —*luksa*, tawdry.
falt-*o*, wrinkle (forehead).
fam-*o*, noise, public rumour.
famili-*o*, family; —*a*, familiar, of the family.
familiar-*a*, familiar; —*eco*, familiarity.
fanatik-*a*, fanatical; —*eco*, fanaticism; —*ulo*, a fanatic.

fand-*i*, to smelt, (*act.*); —*iĝi*, to melt (*neut.*); —*ejo*, a foundry; —*aĵo*, an ingot; *kun*—*iĝo*, union by fusion.
fanfar-*o*, fanfare, flourish of trumpets.
fanfaron-*i*, to boast.
fantazi-*o*, fancy, imagination.
fantom-*o*, spectre, ghost.
far-*i*, to make, to do; to render, to give (pleasure); —*o*, act, doing; —*iĝi*, to be done, to become, to take place; —*iĝo*, an occurrence, an event; *al*—*i*, to adapt; *al*—*o*, adaptation; *el*—*i*, to achieve.
Fara-*o*, Pharaoh; —*o*, title applied to ancient rulers of Egypt.
fara-*o*, faro (card game).
farael-*o*, pintado, guinea-fowl.
faring-*o*, pharynx, throat.
farize-*o*, pharisee.
farm-*i*, to farm, to take on lease, etc.
farmaci-*o*, pharmacy (the art); —*isto*, a chemist.
fars-*o*, farce.
fart-*i*, to be in good or bad health; —*o*, state of health.
farun-*o*, flour.
fasad-*o*, façade, front of building.
fasĉin-*o*, fascine, hurdle, (*fortif.*).
fask-*o*, bundle, truss (of hay, straw, etc.).
fason-*o*, shape, cut (of coat, etc.).
fast-*o*, fast (abstinence); *granda* —*o*, Lent.
fatal-*a*, fatal; —*o*, fate, destiny.
fatalism-*o*, fatalism.
faŭk-*o*, jaw, opening, orifice.
faŭn-*o*, fawn.
fav-*o*, ringworm, of the scalp; —*a*, suffering from ringworm of the scalp; —*ulo*, one that suffers from it.
favor-*a*, favourable, propitious; —*o*, favour; *mal*—*o*, disgrace.
faz-*o*, phase (astron.).
fazan-*o*, pheasant; —*ejo*, pheasant-preserve.
fazeol-*o*, haricot bean.
febr-*o*, fever; —*a*, feverish; —*ulo*, one suffering from fever.
Februar-*o*, February.
feĉ-*o*, dregs, lees.
feder-*i*, to federate; —*o*, federation; —*a*, federal.
federaci-*o*, federation.
federal-*a*, federal.
federalism-*o*, federalism.

fein-*o*, fairy (*f.*), (the root being *fe*); *feo*, a male fay.
fel-*o*, hide (skin of animals); *de—isto*, a skinner; —*porparadi*, to tan, to dress white leather for gloves.
felîĉ-*a*, happy; —*o*, happiness; —*ega*, blessed, most happy; —*eco*, state of happiness; —*ego*, blessedness; —*egeco*, state of bliss; —*ulo*, a happy man; —*egulo*, a blessed one.
felieton-*o*, feuilleton.
felp-*o*, velveteen.
felt-*o*, felt (material).
feminism-*o*, feminism.
feminist-*o*, feminist.
femur-*o*, thigh; —*osto*, femur.
fen-*o*, Swiss warm south wind.
fend-*i*, to split; —*o*, slit, crevice, chink; —*eto*, a fissure, a crack.
fenestr-*o*, window.
fenikopter-*o*, flamingo.
feniks-*o*, phœnix.
fenkol-*o*, fennel.
fenomen-*o*, phenomenon.
fer-*o*, iron; —*a*, made of iron; *vojo*, way; —*vojo*, railway.
ferdek-*o*, deck (of a ship).
ferm-*i*, to close, to shut; *mal—i*, to open; —*o*, closing; *mal—o*, opening.
ferment-*i*, to ferment; —*ilo*, leaven, yeast.
fervor-*o*, zeal, fervour.
fes-*o*, fez (cap).
fest-*i*, to celebrate, to entertain; —*o*, celebration.
festen-*i*, to banquet, to feast; —*o*, banquet.
feston-*o*, festoon.
fetiĉ-*o*, fetish.
feŭd-*a*, feudal; —*o*, feudal tenure.
feŭdal-*a*, feudal.
***fi!** fie!
fiakr-*o*, hackney-coach, cab.
fianĉ-*o*, betrothed (*m.*); —*iĝo*, betrothal; —*ino*, betrothed (*f.*).
fiask-*o*, fiasco.
fibr-*o*, fibre.
fibrin-*o*, fibrine (chem.).
fid-*i*, to rely upon; —*ebla*, reliable; *mem—o*, self-reliance; *mem—a*, self-reliant; —*ema*, confiding.
fidel-*a*, faithful.
fier-*a*, proud, haughty.
fig-*o*, fig; —*ujo*, fig-tree.
figur-*i*, to represent; —*o*, natural image; —*aĵo*, image by painting, drawing, sculpture, etc.
fiks-*i*, to fix; —*a*, stationary; —*ita*, fixed; —*eco*,

fixity; —*ado*, fixing, —*ilo*, fixator (instrument).

fiktiv-*a*, fictitious.

fil-*o*, son; —*igi*, to adopt; *bo*—*o*, son-in-law; *duon* —*o*, stepson; *bo* — *ino*, daughter-in-law.

filantrop-*o*, philanthropist; —*eco*, philanthropy.

filantropi-*o*, philanthropy.

filharmoni-*o*, philharmony; —*a*, philharmonic.

filatel-*o*, philately; —*a*, philatelic; —*isto*, philatelist.

fili-*o*, branch house, branch affiliated to.

filigran-*o*, filigree.

filik-*o*, fern; —*ejo*, fern plot.

filistr-*o*, philistine, vulgarian.

filokser-*o*, phylloxera.

filologi-*o*, philology; —*isto*, philologist.

filozof-*o*, philosopher; —*i*, to philosophize.

filozofi-*o*, philosophy.

filtr-*i*, to filter; —*ilo*, a filter.

fin-*i*, to finish, to end (*active*); —*iĝi*, to end (*neut.*); —*o*, ending, end.

final-*o*, finale.

finano-*o*, finance; —*a*, financial; —*isto*, financier.

fingr-*o*, finger; *dika* —*o*, thumb; *montra*—*o*, forefinger; *longa*—*o*, middle-finger; *ringa*—*o*, ring-finger; *malgranda* —*o*, little finger; —*ingo*, thimble.

Finland-*a*, Finnish (*adj.*); —*ano*, a Finlander; —*o*, Finland.

Finn-*o*, a Finn; —*a*, Finnish; —*ujo*, —*lando*, Finland.

Firenz-*o*, Florence.

firm-*a*, firm, strong; —*aĵo*, solid earth, dry ground.

firm-*o*, commercial house, firm.

fisk-*o*, fisc, public treasury.

fistul-*o*, fistula.

fiŝ-*o*, fish; —*isto*, pisciculturist; —*kaptisto*, fisherman; —*kaptanto*, amateur fisherman, angler; —*vendejo*, fish-market; —*vendisto*, fishmonger; —*hoko*, fish-hook; —*oleo*, fish oil; —*aro*, shoal of fishes.

fizik-*o*, physics; —*a*, physical.

fiziologi-*o*, physiology.

fizionomi-*o*, physiognomy.

fjord-*o*, fjord, fiord.

flag-*o*, marine flag, banner.

flam-*o*, flame; —*a*, in flames; —*i*, to be burn-

ing, to be flaring; *ek—i*, to begin to burn; *—eco*, ardour; *—igi*, to enflame; *—iĝi*, to ignite, *—iĝema*, inflammable.

Flamand-*a* (*adj.*), Flemish; *—o*, a Fleming; *—ujo*, Flanders,

flan-*o*, custard, flawn, pancake.

flanel-*o*, flannel.

flank-*o*, side; *antaŭa —o*, front, façade; *iri la —on*, to step on one side; *—en!* make way!; *per —o*, on one side; *—aĵo*, wing of a building.

flar-*i*, to smell, to scent; *—tabako*, snuff.

flat-*i*, to flatter; *—ema*, addicted to flattery; *—ulo*, a flatterer.

flav-*a*, yellow; *—ruĝa*, reddish.

fleg-*i*, to nurse the sick.

flegm-*o*, phlegm; *—a*, phlegmatic.

fleks-*i*, to bend, to bow; *—o*, bending (*noun*); *—ebla*, flexible.

fleksi-*o*, flexion.

flik-*i*, to patch up, to mend.

flirt-*i*, to flit about, to flutter, to flirt.

flok-*o*, flake (of snow, etc.).

flor-*i*, to flower, to bloom; *—o*, flower; *—eto*, floweret, little flower; *—ado*, efflorescence, flowering season; *—isto*, florist; *ek—i*, to blow into flower; *—ejo*, flower garden; *—ujo*, flower vase; *—vazo*, vase of flowers.

floren-*o*, florin.

flos-*o*, raft; *—i*, to float wood.

flu-*i*, to flow; *—o*, current; *—a*, fluid; *—aĵo*, a fluid (scienc.); *al—o*, high water; *for—o*, low water; *en—o*, mouth of river; *kun—iĝo*, confluent; *de —ilo*, trench, culvert, gutter; *de—ilego*, sewer.

flug-*i*, to fly (birds); *for—i*, to fly away; *—ilo*, wing, pinion; *al—i*, to fly towards; *—porti*, to waft.

fluid-*a*, liquid (*adj.*); *—aĵo*, liquid (*noun*); *—igi*, to liquefy; *—iĝi*, to become liquid.

fluor-*o*, fluorine.

flut-*o*, flute.

foir-*o*, fair (market).

foj-*o*, (occasion, time): *—e*, once, one day (*indefinite*); *unu —e*, once, on a certain time (*definite*); *unua —e* or *unuan —on*, first time; *ia—e*, at

times (*indefinite*); *kelka —e*, sometimes; *multa —e*, many times; *ĉiu —e kiam* or *ĉiun— on kiam*, whenever.

fojn-*o*, hay.

fok-*o*, seal, sea-dog.

foken-*o*, porpoise.

fokus-*o*, focus.

fold-*i*, to fold (bookbinding).

foli-*o*, leaf; *—ego*, folio; *tri—o*, clover, trefoil.

foment-*i*, to foment (*med.*); *—o*, fomentation.

fond-*i*, to found, to establish; *—o*, founding, creating, establishing.

fonetik-*a*, phonetic (*adj.*).

fonograf-*o*, phonograph.

fonometr-*o*, phonometer

font-*o*, spring (of water).

fontan-*o*, fountain.

fontanel-*o*, fontanel.

***for**, away from: *—de tie ĉi, fripono!* get thee hence, rascal! *—iri*, to go away; *—porti*, to carry away; *—igi*, to omit, to do away with; *—iĝi*, to withdraw; *—preni*, to take away; *—kuri*, to run away; *—permesi*, to grant leave of absence.

forfikul-*o*, earwig.

forges-*i*, to forget; *—o*, forgetfulness; *—ema*, forgetful; *—emo*, inclination to forget.

forĝ-*i*, to forge at the anvil; *kun—i*, to weld; *—isto*, farrier.

fork-*o*, fork; *—eto*, small fork; *—ego*, pitchfork.

form-*o*, shape; *—i*, to shape, to give a shape; *—iĝi*, to take shape; *— a*, relating to the shape; *pir—a*, pear-shaped; *rond—a*, round shaped; *fiŝ—a*, in the shape of a fish; *bel—a*, finely shaped; *re—i*, to reform; *ali —igi*, to transform; *—ado*, formation.

formaci-*o*, formation (*geol.*).

formal-*a*, formal; *—aĵo*, formality.

format-*o*, size, shape (of a book).

formik-*o*, ant; *—ejo*, ant-hill.

formul-*o*, formula; *—i*, to draw up in due form; *—aro*, formulary.

forn-*o*, stove, oven, furnace.

fort-*a*, strong; *—o*, strength, force; *per—o*, violence; *per—i*, to do violence, to force.

fortepian-*o*, pianoforte.

fortik-*a*, solid, robust; *—igi*, to strengthen, to

consolidate; —*aĵo*, fortress.

forum-*o*, forum.

fos-*i*, to dig, to delve; —*ilo*, spade; *sub*—*i*, to undermine.

fosfor-*o*, phosphorus.

fost-*o*, post, stake.

fotograf-*i*, to photograph; —*ado*, photography; —*aĵo*, a photograph; —*isto*, a photographer.

frag-*o*, strawberry; —*ujo*, strawberry plant.

fragment-*o*, fragment.

fraj-*o*, spawn.

frak-*o*, evening dress coat.

frakas-*i*, to break to pieces, to shatter.

frakci-*o*, fraction; —*a*, fractional.

fraksen-*o*, ash, ash-tree.

framason-*o*, freemason; —*aro*, freemasonry.

framb-*o*, raspberry; —*ujo*, raspberry cane.

Franc-*a*, French (*adj.*); —*o*, a Frenchman; —*ujo*, —*lando*, France.

frand-*i*, to be fond of sweets; —*ema*, fond of sweets; —*aĵo*, sweets, dainties, delicacies; —*eco*, daintiness, state of what is delicate, dainty.

frangol-*o*, black alder.

franĝ-*o*, fringe.

frank-*o*, frank (silver coin).

frap-*i*, to knock; —*o*, a knock; —*ado*, knocking; —*anta*, striking, impressive.

frat-*o*, brother; —*ino*, sister; —*a*, fraternal; —*eco*, fraternity; —*iĝi*, to fraternize; *duon*—*o*, half-brother.

fraŭl-*o*, single man, bachelor; —*ino*, Miss, single woman, young lady; —*eco*, celibacy.

fraz-*o*, phrase, sentence.

fregat-*o*, frigate.

fremd-*a*, foreign (*adj.*); —*ulo*, foreigner; —*o lando*, foreign country.

frenez-*a*, mad (*adj.*); —*ulo*, madman; —*eco*, madness; —*aĵo*, an act of madness; —*iĝi*, to grow mad; —*igi*, to madden.

fresk-*o*, fresco.

freŝ-*a*, fresh (recent): —*eco*, novelty; *re*—*igi*, to freshen, to renew.

Frigi-*o*, Phrygia.

fring-*o*, chaffinch.

fringel-*o*, canary bird.

fripon-*o*, rogue, knave, cheat; —*i*, to act as a

rogue, knave, cheat, to cheat.

fris-*o*, frieze (cloth); also arch (*archit.*).

frit-*i*, to fry; —*aĵo*, fried things.

frivol-*a*, frivolous.

friz-*i*, to curl (hair).

fromaĝ-*o*, cheese; —*ejo*, cheese dairy.

front-*o*, front (of an army).

fronton-*o*, fronton.

frost-*o*, frost; —*a*, frosty; —*i*, to freeze (*act.*); —*iĝi*, to freeze (*neut.*): *trem—o*, cold fit, feverish shiver.

frot-*i*, to rub; *de—i*, to take away by rubbing; *de—aĵo*, scratch, excoriation; —*lavi*, to scour.

fru-e*, early; —*a*, early (*adj.*); *mal—a*, coming late; *mal—eco*, tardiness; *mal—i*, to be late; *mal—iĝi* to be belated; *mal—igi*, to delay; —*matura*, ripening early, precocious.

frugileg-*o*, rook; —*ejo*, rookery.

frukt-*o*, fruit; —*igi*, to fertilize; —*iĝi*, to grow fertile; —*odona*, fruit giving; —*oporto*, fertility; *sen—a*, fruitless, barren; *sen—eco*, barrenness; —*ejo*, fruit-garden; —*arbejo*, orchard; —*otenejo*, fruit-store; —*obutiko*, fruiterer's shop; —*aĵo*, jam, etc.

frunt-*o*, forehead; —*aĵo*, frontage.

ftiz-*o*, phthisis, consumption.

fug-*o*, fugue (*mus.*).

fuk-*o*, wrack, fucus, seaweed.

fuksin-*o*, fuchsine.

fulard-*o*, silk handkerchief.

fulg-*o*, soot.

fulm-*o*, lightning; —*otondro*, thunderstorm; —*o sen tondra*, heat lightning.

fum-*i*, to smoke (a pipe, a cigar, etc.); —*iĝi*, to smoke (*intr.*); *la kameno —iĝas*, the chimney smokes.

fund-*o*, bottom.

fundament-*o*, foundation.

funebr-*o*, mourning; —*a*, funereal.

funel-*o*, funnel.

fung-*o*, mushroom; —*ejo*, mushroom-bed.

funkci-*o*, functions; —*i*, to act, to operate, to do.

funt-*o*, pound (weight).

furaĝ-*o*, forage.

Furi-*o*, fury (mythol.).

furioz-*a*, furious, raging;

—*i*, to be in a rage; —*o*, rage, fury; —*eco*, state of fury.
furor-*o*, furore.
furunk-*o*, a boil.
fusten-*o*, fustian.
fuŝ-*i*, to bungle, to spoil work.
fut-*o*, foot (measure).
fuzilier-*o*, fusileer.

G

gabi-*o*, gabion (*mil.*).
gad-*o*, cod, stockfish.
gaj-*a*, gay, merry; —*eco*, mirth, gaiety; *mal*—*a*, morose; *mal*—*i*, to grow morose; —*igi*, to enliven; —*i*, to be merry.
gajl-*o*, gall-nut, oak-apple.
gajn-*i*, to gain; *mal*—*i*, to lose.
gal-*o*, bile, gall.
galant-*o*, snowdrop (flower).
galanteri-*o*, articles of millinery, toilet requisites.
galantin-*o*, galantine (cookery).
galen-*o*, galena (sulphurate of lead).
galer-*o*, galley (ship).
galeri-*o*, gallery.
galicism-*o*, gallicism.
galium-*o*, gallium.
Gall-*ujo*, Gaul (the country); —*a*, Gallic.
galon-*o*, galoon, gold-lace.
galop-*i*, to gallop; —*e*, at a gallop.
galoŝ-*o*, galosh.
galvan-*a*, galvanic; —*igi*, to galvanize.
galvanism-*o*, galvanism.
gam-*o*, gamut, musical scale.
gamaŝ-*o*, gaiter.
gangli-*o*, ganglion (med.).
gangren-*o*, gangrene.
gant-*o*, glove.
garanti-*i*, to warrant, to guarantee; —*aĵo*, pledge, forfeit; —*ulo*, hostage.
garb-*o*, sheaf; —*ejo*, a barn.
garcini-*o*, garcinia (*bot.*).
gard-*i*, to watch over; —*anto*, one who watches; —*isto*, warder, keeper, guard; —*ostaranto*, sentinel, sentry; *antaŭ*—*i*, to preserve; *sin*—*ema*, careful, watchful, prudent; *sin*—*emo*, circumspection.
gardeni-*o*, gardenia.
gargar-*i*, to rinse, to gargle.
garn-*i*, to trim, to garnish; —*aĵo*, trimmings.
garnitur-*o*, garniture, fittings.
garnizon-*o*, garrison.

garol-*o*, jay.
gas-*o*, gas; —*a*, of gas; —*ometro*, gasmeter; —*forma*, in the form of gas.
gast-*o*, guest; —*i*, to be a guest at; —*amo*, hospitality; —*ado*, stay as a guest; —*ama*, hospitable.
gastronomi-*o*, gastronomy.
gavot-*o*, gavotte.
gaz-*o*, gauze.
gazel-*o*, gazelle.
gazet-*o*, gazette; —*aro*, the press.
ge-, persons of both sexes together: *patro*, father; —*patroj*, parents; *mastro*, master; —*mastroj*, the master and mistress; *edzo*, husband; —*edzoj*, married pair; —*sinjoroj*, Mr. and Mrs.
gehen-*o*, gehenna.
gelaten-*o*, gelatine.
gem-*o*, a gem.
gencian-*o*. gentian.
genealogi-*o*, genealogy.
generaci-*o*, generation (descendants).
general-*o*, general (milit. chief).
Genez-*o*, Genesis.
geni-*o*, body of military engineers; genius; genie.
genitiv-*o*, genitive.
Geno-*o*, Genoa
genot-*o*, genet (little animal of the weasel kind), ratoon.
gent-*o*, tribe; *sam*—*ulo*, one of the same tribe.
genu-*o*, knee; —*flekso*, genuflexion; —*fleksi*, to kneel.
geodezi-*o*, geodesy.
geognozi-*o*, geognosy.
geografi-*o*, geography.
geologi-*o*, geology.
geometri-*o*, geometry.
gerani-*o*, geranium.
German-*a*, German (*adj.*); —*o*, a German; —*ujo*, —*lando*, Germany.
gerundi-*o*, gerundive.
gest-*o*, gesture.
giĉet-*o*, wicket, turnstile, ticket-office window.
gig-*o*, gig.
gigant-*o*, giant; —*a*, gigantic.
gild-*o*, guild.
gilotin-*o*, guillotine.
gimnastik-*a*, gymnastic; —*ejo*, gymnasium (physical training).
gimnazi-*o*, gymnasium (college of learning).
gine-*o*, guinea (coin).
gips-*o*, plaster, gypsum.
girfalk-*o*, gerfalcon.
girland-*o*, garland, wreath.
gitar-*o*, guitar.
glace-*a*, glacé.

glaci-*o*, ice; —*aĵo*, ice, (confection); —*tenejo*, ice-house; —*igi*, to turn into ice; —*vendisto*, ice-dealer; —*umi*, to polish like glass or ice; —*ejo*, heap of ice in mountains.

glad-*i*, to iron (linen); —*ilo*, an iron.

gladiator-*o*, gladiator.

glan-*o*, acorn.

gland-*o*, gland.

glas-*o*, tumbler, drinking-glass.

glat-*a*, even, smooth; *mal*—*a*, uneven, rough, rugged; *mal*—*aĵo*, roughness, rugosity, unevenness.

glav-*o*, sword.

glazur-*o*, varnish.

glicerin-*o*, glycerine.

gliciriz-*o*, liquorice.

glikoz-*o*, glucose.

glim-*o*, mica.

gliptotek-*o*, statuary museum.

glit-*i*, to glide, to slide, to slip; —*iga*, slippery; —*umi*, to skate; —*ilo*, a skate; —*ejo*, a slide; —*veturilo*, a sledge.

glob-*o*, globe; —*a*, globular; —*eto*, globule.

globus-*o*, globe (*geog.*).

glor-*i*, to glorify, to celebrate; *Dio estas* —*a*, God is glorious; —*o*, glory; *mal*—*o*, infamy, ignominy; *mal*—*e*, ignominiously.

glos-*o*, gloss; —*aro*, glossary.

glu-*i*, to stick; *al*—*iĝi*, to stick to; *kun*—*iĝi*, to stick together; —*o*, glue.

glut-*i*, to swallow, to gobble down; *en*—*i*, to swallow up, to gulp down.

gnom-*o*, gnome (elf).

gnomon-*o*, gnomon (*ast.*).

gobi-*o*, gudgeon.

golet-*o*, schooner.

golf-*o*, a bay; —*eto*, small bay (geogr.).

gondol-*o*, gondola.

gonore-*o*, gonorrhea.

gorĝ-*o*, throat.

goril-*o*, gorilla.

got-*a*, gothic; —*o*, gothic style (*noun*).

graci-*a*, graceful (of proportion); —*eco*, grace of make; *mal*—*a*, ungraceful, awkwardly made.

grad-*o*, degree; —*eco*, gradation; —*e*, gradually; —*igo*, graduation.

graf-*o*, earl, count; —*ino*, countess; —*lando*, territory under a count or earl.

grafit-*o*, graphite (lead for pencils).
grajn-*o*, grain, pip, stone (of fruit).
grak-*i*, to croak (ravens, etc.).
gram-*o*, gram (weight).
gramatik-*o*, grammar; —*a*, grammatical.
gran-*o*, a grain, a particle.
granat-*o*, pomegranate; —*ujo*, pomegranate tree.
grand-*a*, great, large; —*igi*, to enlarge; *pli*—*iĝi*, to grow larger; —*iĝi*, to grow in size; —*egulo*, a giant; *mal*—*egulo*, a dwarf; *pli*—*igo*, the act of enlarging; *pli*—*iĝo*, the act of growing; —*eco*, greatness; —*anima*, magnanimous; *mal*—*aĵo*, a trifle; *po*—*e*, wholesale.
grandioz-*a*, magnificent, grandiose.
granit-*o*, granite.
gras-*o*, fat (*noun*); —*a*, fat (*adj.*); —*igi*, to fatten (*act.*); —*iĝi*, to get fat; —*ega*, obese, stout; *mal*—*a*, lean, thin; *mal*—*eco*, leanness; *mal*—*iĝi*, to grow thin; *mal*—*ega*, emaciated, fleshless.
grat-*i*, to rub, to scratch.
gratifikaci-*o*, gratuity.
gratul-*i*, to congratulate; —*o*, congratulation; —*ado*, congratulations, rejoicings, etc.
grav-*a*, important, serious.
graved-*a*, enceinte, pregnant; —*iĝi*, to conceive.
gravur-*i*, to engrave; —*ilo*, graving tool, graver; —*isto*, engraver; —*o*, act of engraving; —*aĵo*, an engraving.
Grek-*a*, Greek, Grecian (*adj.*); —*o*, a Greek; —*ujo*, —*lando*, Greece.
gren-*o*, corn; —*ejo*, corn-loft, granary; —*ujo*, box or chest for keeping corn.
grenad-*o*, grenade (milit.).
Grenland-*o*, Greenland; —*ano*, Greenlander.
gri-*o*, gruel, oatmeal, groats.
grifel-*o*, slate-pencil, stylus.
gril-*o*, cricket (insect).
grimac-*o*, grimace; —*i*, to make faces.
grimp-*i*, to creep up, to climb up.
grinc-*i*, to grate; —*igi la dentojn*, to grind one's teeth.
grip-*o*, influenza.
griz-*a*, grey; —*barba*, grey-bearded.
grog-*o*, grog.
gros-*o*, gooseberry; —*ujo*, gooseberry bush.

groŝ-*o*, groschen.
grot-*o*, grotto.
grotesk-*a*, grotesque.
gru-*o*, crane (bird).
grum-*o*, groom.
grumbl-*i*, to grumble.
grunt-*i*, to grunt.
grup-*o*, group.
gruz-*o*, slack, fine gravel.
guan-*o*, guano.
guberni-*o*, government (in the sense of province).
gudr-*o*, tar; *—i*, to tar.
guf-*o*, large kind of owl.
gulden-*o*, gulden (coin).
gum-*o*, gum (material).
gumgut-*o*, gum-drop, jujube.
gurd-*o*, barrel-organ.
gust-*o*, taste; *bon—a*, savoury; *—umi*, to taste: *—umado*, the sense of taste, tasting.
gut-*i*, to drip; *—o*, a drop; *—eto*, a tiny drop; *—ado*, act of dropping, falling by drops; *el—i*, to fall drop by drop, to drip.
gutaperk-*o*, guttapercha.
guvern-*i*, to educate privately; *—istino*, a private governess.
gvardi-*o*, the guard (body of troops).
gvid-*i*, to guide; *—anto*, one acting as guide; *—isto*, professional guide.

Ĝ

ĝarden-*o*, garden; *—laborado*, gardening; *—kulturo*, horticulture.
ĝem-*i*, to groan; *ek—i*, to sigh; *—egi*, to wail.
ĝen-*i*, to hinder, to incommode; *sin—i*, to take personal trouble; *sen—a*, unceremonious, easy-going.
ĝendarm-*o*, gendarme.
ĝeneral-*a*, general (*adj.*), common to all.
Ĝenev-*o*, Geneva.
ĝentil-*a*, civil, courteous; *—eco*, civility, polite attention, courtesy; *—e*, civilly, politely, courteously.
ĝerm-*o*, germ; *—i*, to bud, to sprout.
***ĝi**, it; *ĝin* (*accusative*); *ĝia*, its, its own.
ĝib-*o*, hump, bump, hunch; *—a*, hunchbacked; *—ulo*, a hunchback.
ĝin-*o*, gin (spirit).
ĝinece-*o*, gynecium, harem.

ĝir-*o*, endorsement; —*i*, to endorse; —*anto*, endorser; —*ato*, endorsee; —*o banko*, transfer bank.
ĝiraf-*o*, giraffe.
***ĝis**, till, until, as far as, down to, up to.
ĝivr-*o*, hoar-frost.
ĝoj-*o*, joy; —*a*, joyful, joyous; —*i*, to rejoice; —*igi*, to gladden, to cause joy.
ĝu-*i*, to enjoy, to rejoice in.
ĝust-*a*, just, exact; —*eco*, exactness, accuracy; *ĝustatempa*, opportune.

H

***ha**! ah! ha!
Haban-*o*, Havanah.
Hades-*o*, Hades.
hajduk-*o*, Hungarian foot-soldier.
hajl-*o*, hail (*noun*); —*as*, it hails.
hak-*i*, to hack, to chop with a hatchet; —*ilo*, axe, hatchet; *tra*—*i*, to cut through with an axe or hatchet.
hal-*o*, covered market-place.
haladz-*o*, bad exhalation; —*i*, to give bad smells; *en*—*iĝi*, to suffer from inhaling bad smells; *en*—*ita*, asphyxiated.
halebard-*o*, halberd.
halt-*i*, to stop; —*igi*, to cause to stop; —*o*, a halt; —*ado*, a long halt; —*u*! stop! —*igilo*, a break (to stop machines, vehicles); *sen*—*a*, without a break, without stopping (*adj.*), continuous.
halter-*o*, dumb-bell; insect-balancer.
halucinaci-*o*, hallucination.
hamak-*o*, **hamok**-*o*, } hammock.
hamstr-*o*, hamster.
hans-*a*, hanseatic.
har-*o*, hair; *okul*—*oj*, the eyelashes; *lip*—*oj*, moustaches; *vang*—*oj*, whiskers; *kol*—*oj*, mane (of animals); —*aĵa*, hairy, hirsute; —*plena*, shaggy; *sen*—*a*, bald; *sen*—*ulo*, bald man; —*ego*, bristle; —*ligo*, plait of hair, tress.
haradri-*o*, plover.
hard-*i*, to harden; —*ita*, hardened.
harem-*o*, harem.
haring-*o*, herring.

harmoni-*o*, harmony.
harmonik-*o*, harmonica, accordion.
harmonium-*o*, harmonium.
harp-*o*, harp.
harpi-*o*, harpy.
harpun-*o*, harpoon.
haŭbiz-*o*, howitzer
haŭt-*o*, hide, skin.
hav-*i*, to have; —*o*, property, possession; —*igi*, to provide, to procure; *en*—*i*, to contain, to enclose within itself, etc.; *senen*—*a*, empty; *en*—*o*, contents.
haven-*o*, port, harbour, haven.
hazard-*o*, hazard.
***he** ! hey ! halloa !
Hebre-*a*, Hebrew, hebraic, jewish (*adj.*); —*o*, Jew, or Hebrew.
hebreism-*o*, Hebraism.
hebreist-*o*, hebraist.
heder-*o*, ivy.
hejm-*o*, home; —*a*, of home, homely, homelike; —*e*, at home; *mi iras* —*en*, I am going home (*acc.* of motion towards), (8).
hejt-*i*, to heat (a stove, etc.); —*ado*, heating; —*isto*, stoker.
hekatomb-*o*, hecatomb.
heksametr-*o*, hexameter.
hektar-*o*, hectare (superficial measure).
hektograf-*o*, hectograph.
hektogram-*o*, hectogram (100 grams).
hektolitr-*o*, hectolitre (100 litres).
hektometr-*o*, hectometre (100 metres).
hel-*a*, clear, bright, luminous; *mal*—*a*, dark; —*iĝi*, to get clearer (speaking of light); *la ĉielo*—*iĝas*, the sky is getting clearer.
helebor-*o*, hellebore, nightshade.
helenism-*o*, hellenism.
helenist-*o*, hellenist.
helik-*o*, edible snail.
heliotrop-*o*, heliotrope.
helium-*o*, helium.
help-*i*, to help, to aid, to assist; —*o*, help, aid; —*anto*, an assistant, a help; —*a*, helpful; —*ema*, obliging; *mal*—*i*, to hinder, to prevent doing; *mal*—*o*, hindrance.
hemikrani-*o*, neuralgic headache.
hemorojd-*o*, the piles, hemorrhoids.
hepat-*o*, liver; —*a*, of the liver, hepatic.
heraldik-*o*, heraldry (*sc.*).
herb-*o*, grass, herb; —*oman*-

ĝanta, herbivorous; —*ejo*, meadow, grass field.
herbari-*o*, herbarium.
hered-*i*, to inherit; —*anto*, heir; —*o*, heritage, inheritance.
herez-*o*, heresy.
hermafrodit-*o*, hermaphrodite; —*a*, of double sex.
hermetik-*a*, air-tight.
herni-*o*, hernia, rupture.
hero-*o*, hero; —*aĵo*, heroic deed; —*eco*, heroism; —*ino*, heroine.
herold-*o*, herald.
heterogen-*a*, heterogeneous.
hetman-*o*, Cossack commander.
hiacint-*o*, hyacinth.
hidr-*o*, hydra.
hidrarg-*o*, mercury.
hidraŭlik-*o*, hydraulics.
hidrofobi-*o*, hydrophobia.
hidrogen-*o*, hydrogen.
hidrometri-*o*, hydrometry.
hidropati-*o*, hydropathy.
hidrops-*o*, dropsy.
hidrostatik-*o*, hydrostatics.
hidroterapi-*o*, hydrotherapy.
hidroskop-*o*, hydroscope.
hien-*o*, hyena.
hierarĥi-*o*, hierarchy.
***hieraŭ**, yesterday; *antaŭ* —, the day before yesterday.
hieroglif-*o*, hieroglyph.
higien-*o*, hygiene.
himn-*o*, hymn.
Hind-*a* (*adj.*), Indian; —*o*, a Hindoo, or Hindu; —*ujo*, India, Hindustan.
hiperbol-*o*, hyperbole.
hipnot-*a*, hipnotic; —*eco*, hypnotic state; —*igi*, to hypnotize.
hipodrom-*o*, hippodrome.
hipoĥondri-*o*, hypochondria; —*a*, hypochondriac (*adj.*).
hipokrit-*i*, to pretend; to play the hypocrite; —*a*, hypocritical; —*ulo*, a hypocrite; a dissembler.
hipopotam-*o*, hippopotamus.
hipotek-*o*, mortgage (bond).
hipotenuz-*o*, hypothenuse.
hipotez-*o*, hypothesis.
hirt-*a*, scrubby, bristly.
hirud-*o*, leech.
hirund-*o*, swallow (bird).
hiskiam-*o*, henbane.
hisop-*o*, hyssop.
Hispan-*a*, Spanish; —*o*, Spaniard; —*ujo*, —*lando*, Spain.
histerik-*o*, hysteria, hysterics; —*a*, hysterical.
histori-*o*, history; —*skribanto*, historian.
histrik-*o*, porcupine.

histrion-*o*, buffoon, clown.
***ho** ! oh ! ho !
hoboj-*o*, oboe, hautboy ; —*isto*, oboist, hautboyist.
***hodiaŭ**, to-day ; —*a*, of to-day, —*matene*, this morning.
hok-*o*, hook ; *pord* —*o*, door-hinge ; *fiŝ*—*o*, fish-hook.
Holand-*a*, Dutch (*adj.*) ; —*ano*, Dutchman ; —*o*, Holland.
hom-*o*, human being ; —*aro*, mankind ; —*a*, human (*adj.*) ; *sen*—*a*, unpeopled ; *kvazaŭ*—*o*, scarecrow ; —*amulo*, philanthropist.
homeopati-*o*, homeopathy.
homogen-*a*, homogeneous.
homologi-*a*, homologous.
homonim-*a*, homonymous.
honest-*a*, honest ; *mal*—*eco*, dishonesty ; *mal*—*aĵo*, dishonest act ; *mal*—*a*, dishonest.
honor-*i*, to honour ; —*o*, honour ; —*a*, touching honour ; —*ebla*, that may be honoured ; —*inda*, honourable, worthy of honour ; *mal*—*i*, to dishonour ; *mal*—*a*, dishonourable ; *pro mia* —*o*, upon my honour ; *sen*—*a*, dishonourable.
honorari-*o*, honorarium.
hont-*i*, to be ashamed ; —*o*, shame ; —*a*, of shame ; —*inda*, deserving shame ; —*igi*, to put to shame ; to shame ; —*iga*, shameful ; —*anta*, feeling ashamed ; *sen*—*a*, barefaced, shameless ; —*emo*, bashfulness ; —*ema*, bashful ; —*indaĵo*, turpitude.
hor-*o*, hour.
horde-*o*, barley.
horizont-*o*, horizon.
horizontal-*a*, horizontal.
horlogĝ-*o*, clock ; *poŝ*—*o*, watch ; —*isto*, clockmaker.
horoskop-*o*, horoscope.
hortensi-*o*, hortensia.
hortulan-*o*, ortolan.
hospital-*o*, hospital.
hosti-*o*, host (consecrated wafer).
hotel-*o*, hotel.
ho ve ! alas !
hub-*o*, hide of land ; —*ulo*, the owner of same.
huf-*o*, hoof.
hulul-*o*, howlet.
hum-*o*, humus, garden mould.
human-*a*, humane.
humanism-*o*, humanism.
humanist-*o*, humanist.
humer-*o*, humerus (*anat.*).
humil-*a*, humble ; —*ega*

vile, low, cringing ; *mal —a*, arrogant, proud, haughty.
humor-*o*, humour, temper ; *—aĵo*, witty saying, humorous trait ; *—isto*, a humorist.
hund-*o*, dog ; *—ino*, bitch ; *—oviro*, male dog ; *—eto*, small dog ; *—ido*, puppy ; *—ejo*, kennel ; *—isto*, hound-keeper.
hupup-*o*, hoopoo (bird).
*hura ! hurrah !
huz-*o*, large sturgeon.
huzar-*o*, hussar.

Ĥ

ĥameleon-*o*, chameleon.
ĥaos-*o*, chaos.
Ĥaron-*o*, Charon (mythol.).
ĥemi-*o*, chemistry ; *—isto*, chemist.
ĥimer-*o*, chimera.
Ĥin-*a*, Chinese (*adj.*) ; *—o*, a Chinese ; *—ujo*, *—lando*, China.
ĥirurg-*o*, surgeon.
ĥirurgi-*o*, surgery (science).
ĥoler-*o*, cholera.
ĥor-*o*, choir (voices) ; *—ejo*, the place where choristers sit ; *—isto*, chorister.
ĥoral-*o*, chorale (music).

I

-i, ending of infinitive ; *kanti*, to sing.
*ia, whatever, any kind of.
*ial, for any reason or cause.
*iam, once upon a time (ever), as in : *se—mi venos*, if ever I come (*fut.*) ; *se li—parolos*, if ever he speaks (*fut.*).
ibis-*o*, ibis.
-id-, young of, descendant, issue : *Izraelo*, Israel ; *Izrael—o*, Israelite ; *bovo*, ox ; *bov—o*, calf ; *koko*, cock ; *kok—o*, chicken ; *kok—eto*, a chick ; *ĉevalo*, horse ; *ĉeval—o*, colt, foal ; *ŝafo*, sheep ; *ŝaf—o*, lamb.
ide-*o*, idea, opinion ; *sam —ano*, one sharing our opinions.
ideal-*o*, ideal (*noun*) ; *—a*, ideal (*adj.*).
idealism-*o*, idealism.
idealist-*o*, idealist.

ident-*a*, identical; —*igi*, to identify.
ideografi-*o*, ideography.
idili-*o*, idyl.
idiom-*o*, idiom.
idiot-*o*, idiot (*noun*).
idiotism-*o*, idiotism, idiotcy.
idol-*o*, idol.
***ie**, somewhere, anywhere.
***iel**, in any way.
***ies**, somebody's.
-ig-, to cause, to make: *morto*, death; *mort—i*, to kill, to cause death; *bruli*, to burn; *brul—i*, to set on fire; *pura*, clean; *pur—i*, to clean, to cleanse; *veni*, to come; *ven—i*, to cause to come; *scii*, to know; *sci—i*, to make known, to apprize, to inform; *kredi*, to believe; *kred—i*, to cause to believe; *ven—o*, the compelling to come (5).
ig-*i*, to make (used alone): *tiu ĉi bezono—as sin tre forte senti*, this want makes itself very strongly felt; —*u ŝin veni al nia danco*, make her come to our dance; *al—i al*, to intend for; *en—i en*, to cause to go in, to enter; *el—i el*, to turn out of; *eks—i*, to dismiss; *intern—i*, to sink into, to inculcate; *kun—i kun*, to unite with.
ignam-*o*, yam (*bot*),
ignor-*i*, to ignore, to cut acquaintance.
-iĝ-, to become, to be made, to get, etc.: *pala*, pale; *pal—i*, to grow pale; *maljuna*, old; *maljun —i*, to get old; *fluida*, liquid; *fluid—i*, to become liquid; *riĉa*, rich; *riĉ—i*, to grow rich; *la suno lev—as*, the sun rises; *nia kuŝ—o*, our bed-time; *la glacio fluid —as*, the ice is thawing; *eks—i*, to resign; *la fluid—o de l' glacio*, the thawing of the ice; *al—i*, to adhere; *al—ulo*, an adherent (5).
iĥtiokol-*o*, isinglass.
-il- (the tool or instrument): *haki*, to hack, to hew; *hak—o*, an axe, a hatchet; *kombi*, to comb; *komb—o*, a comb; *kudri*, to sow; *kudr—o*, a needle; *pafi*, to shoot; *paf—o*, a gun; *tranĉi*, to cut; *tranĉ—o*, a knife; *bona—o*, good way, good medium; —*aro*, set of tools.
ileks-*o*, holly, ilex, holm-oak.

*ili, they; *ilia*, their, theirs; *ilin*, them.
ilumin-*i*, to illuminate.
iluminaci-*o*, illumination.
ilustr-*i*, to illustrate; —*aĵo*, illustration.
iluzi-*o*, illusion, delusion.
imag-*i*, to imagine, to fancy.
imit-*i*, to imitate.
imperativ-*o*, imperative (*gram.*).
imperfekt-*o*, imperfect (*gram.*).
imperi-*o*, empire (state); —*a*, imperial; —*estro*, emperor; —*estrino*, empress.
imperial-*o*, roof, outside of a vehicle.
imperialism-*o*, imperialism; —*isto*, imperialist.
implik-*i*, to implicate, to entangle.
impon-*i*, to impose (*neuter*).
import-*i*, to import.
impost-*o*, tax, imposition.
impotent-*a*, impotent (*med.*).
impres-*o*, influence, impression felt.
impresari-*o*, impresario.
improviz-*i*, to improvise; —*o*, improvisation.
impuls-*o*, impulse
-in- (shows the feminine): *patro*, father; —*ino*, mother; *frato*, brother; —*ino*, sister; *ĉevalo*, horse; —*ino*, mare; *viro*, a man; —*ino*, a woman; *sinjoro*, Sir, Mr., gentleman; —*ino*, Madam, Mrs., lady.
in-*o*, a female; —*a*, feminine (*adj.*).
inaŭguraci-*o*, inauguration.
incit-*i*, to incite, to provoke.
-ind- (shows worth, merit): *kredi*, to believe; *kred*—*a*, worthy of credit; *laŭdi*, to praise; *laŭd*—*a*, worthy of praise; *memori*, to remember; *memor*—*a*, memorable; *honoro*, honour; *honor*—*a*, honourable; *honor*—*eco*, honourableness; *ridi*, to laugh; *rid*—*a*, laughable (6).
ind-*o*, merit, value, worth.
Indian-*o*, American Indian.
indien-*o*, chintz.
indiferent-*a*, indifferent, unconcerned, callous.
indig-*o*, indigo.
indign-*i*, to be indignant.
indiĝen-*o*, native, aborigine.
indikativ-*o*, indicative (*gram.*).
indium-*o*, indium.
individu-*o*, individual.
indukci-*o*, induction (*met.*), and (*electr.*).

indulg-*i*, to spare, to be indulgent to; —*o*, leniency.
indulgenc-*o*, indulgence (Catholic religion).
industri-*o*, industry, business; —*a*, belonging to trade, industry, manufactures, etc.; —*isto*, trader, manufacturer.
inerci-*o*, inertia.
infan-*o*, child; —*a*, childish; —*eco*, infancy; —*aro*, children as a whole; —*aĵo*, childish act, or play.
infanteri-*o*, infantry.
infekt-*i*, to infect; —*a*, infectious; —*ado*, infection.
infer-*o*, hell, inferno; —*a*, infernal, hellish.
infinitiv-*o*, infinitive (*gram.*).
influ-*i*, to influence; —*o*, influence.
inform-*i*, to give information; —*iĝi*, to take information, to inquire about; —*o*, information.
infuz-*i*, to infuse; —*o*, infusion; —*aĵo*, the beverage made by infusion.
-ing- (shows holder): *kandelo*, a candle; *kandel*—*o*, candlestick; *plumo*, pen; *plum*—*o*, penholder; *fingro*, finger; *fingr*—*o*, thimble.
ingven-*o*, groin.
inĝenier-*o*, engineer.
iniciat-*i*, to initiate, to begin something.
iniciativ-*o*, introductory step.
ink-*o*, ink; —*ujo*, inkstand.
inklin-*i*, inclined to; —*o*, tendency, inclination; —*igi*, to predispose to; —*iĝi*, to incline to.
inkognit-*o*, incognito.
inkub-*o*, incubus, nightmare.
inkvizici-*o*, inquisition.
inkvizitor-*o*, inquisitor.
inokul-*i*, to inoculate.
insekt-*o*, insect.
insid-*i*, to ensnare, to put snares, to insidiate; —*o*, snare, ambush.
insign-*o*, insignia, coat of arms.
insist-*i*, to insist.
insolvent-*a*, insolvent.
inspekt-*i*, to inspect; —*isto*, inspector.
inspektor-*o*, inspector.
inspir-*i*, to inspire, to suggest.
instal-*i*, to install; —*o*, installation.
instanc-*o*, instance.

instig-*i*, to instigate; —*o*, instigation.
instinkt-*o*, instinct; —*a*, of instinct.
instituci-*o*, institution.
institut-*o*, institute.
instru-*i*, to teach; —*a*, that belongs to tuition; —*ado*, teaching, tuition; —*iteco*, learnedness, state of the learned; —*anto*, occasional teacher; —*isto*, teacher by profession.
instrukci-*o*, directions given as to certain things to be done.
instrument-*o*, instrument; *blov*—*o*, wind instrument; *kord*—*o*, string instrument.
insul-*o*, island, isle; —*ano*, islander; —*aro*, group of islands, archipelago.
insult-*i*, to insult, by using bad language.
-int- (*past participle active*); *doni*, to give; *don*—*a*, having given; *don*—*e*, after having given (*adv.*).
integral-*a*, integral (mathem.).
intelekt-*o*, intellect; —*a*, intellectual; —*ulo*, a man of intellect.
inteligent-*a*, intelligent; —*o*, intellect; —*eco*, quality of the intelligent man; intelligence.
intenc-*i*, to intend; —*o*, intent; —*a*, intended, purposed; *bon*—*a*, well-meaning; *ek*—*i*, to decide upon, to project; *sen*—*e*, unintentionally.
intendant-*o*, superintendent.
***inter**, between, among; —*ligo*, alliance; —*regno*, interregnum; —*linio*, space between lines; —*spaco*, interval of distance; —*tempo*, interval of time; —*nacia*, international; —*sekva*, successive.
interdikt-*o*, interdict.
interes-*i*, to interest; —*a*, interesting; —*o*, interest; —*iĝi*, to take an interest in.
interjekci-*o*, interjection.
intermit-*i*, to occur intermittently.
intern-*a*, internal, inward; —*e*, inwardly; —*o*, inside (*noun*); —*aĵo*, that which is inside; —*igi*, to push in, to drive in, to inculcate; —*iĝi*, to get into, to sink in; *el* —*e*, from inside.
interpelaci-*o*, interpellation; —*i*, to interpellate.

interpret-*i*, to interpret.
interpunkci-*o*, punctuation.
intest-*o*, intestine.
intim-*a*, intimate (*adj.*); —*eco*, intimacy; —*ulo*, intimate friend.
intrig-*i*, to intrigue, to plot; —*o*, intrigue, plot; —*ema*, fond of intrigues, and plots; —*ulo*, plotter, trimmer.
invalid-*o*, invalid (*noun*); —*a*, invalid (*adj.*).
inventar-*o*, inventory, schedule.
inversi-*o*, inversion.
investitur-*o*, investiture.
invit-*i*, to invite.
***io**, something; *doni* —*n*, to give something.
***iom**, somewhat, a little; —*da vino*, a little wine; —*da floroj*, a few flowers; —*eto*, the least of; —*ete*, to some extent.
ir-*i*, to go; *de*—*i*, to go away from; *for*—*i*, to go away, to depart; —*igi*, to propel; *ek*—*i*, to start, to set out; *sur*—*i*, to mount up, to ascend upon; *en*—*i*, to enter; *deen*—*i*, to retire; *el*—*i*, to go out; *preter*—*i*, to pass by; *tra*—*i*, to go through; *tra*—*ejo*, a path through; *sub*—*i*, to set (the sun, moon, etc.); —*iloj*, stilts; *re*—*i*, to go back, to refer back.
irid-*o*, iris (*bot.*).
iridium-*o*, iridium.
iris-*o*, iris (*anat.*).
Irland-*o*, Ireland; —*a*, Irish (*adj.*); —*ano*, Irishman.
ironi-*o*, irony; —*a*, ironical.
-is (ending of past tense): *doni*, to give; *mi donis*, I gave, I have given, I did give, I was giving; *la birdoj kantis*, the birds sang.
Islam-*o*, Islam.
Island-*o*, Iceland; —*a*, Icelandic; —*ano*, Icelander.
-ist- (profession, trade, constant occupation); *boto*, boot; *bot*—*o*, bootmaker; *kuraci*, to heal, to attend the sick professionally; *kurac*—*o*, doctor, medical man; *ŝteli*, to steal; *ŝtel*—*o*, thief; *lavi*, to wash; *lav*—*ino*, washerwoman; *pordo*, door; *pord*—*o*, doorkeeper, hall-porter.
istm-*o*, isthmus.
-it- (*past participle passive*); *porti*, to carry; *port*—*a*, carried, having been carried.

Ital-*a*, Italian (*adj.*); —*o*, an Italian; —*ujo*, —*lando*, Italy.

*iu-, somebody, some one; *ĉu vi vidas —n?* Do you see any one?

izol-*i*, to isolate; —*o*, act of isolating; —*eco*, state of isolation.

Izrael-*o*, Israel; —*ido*, Israelite.

J

-j- (plural sign): *floro*, flower; *floroj*, flowers; *bela*, fine; *bela floro*, fine flower; *belaj floroj*, fine flowers; *kelkaj homoj*, a few men.

*ja, in fact, indeed, assuredly.

jaguar-*o*, jaguar.

jaĥt-*o*, yacht.

jak-*o*, round jacket.

*jam, already, as yet; *jam . . . ne*, no longer, not now; *ŝi—ne ploras*, she does not cry now, she no longer cries. Also: *ŝi ne plorus plu*, as *ne . . . plu*, means *no longer.*

jamb-*o*, iambus.

janiĉar-*o*, janizary.

Januar-*o*, January.

Japon-*a*, Japanese (*adj.*); —*o*, Japanese (*noun*); —*ujo*, —*lando*, Japan.

jar-*o*, year; *cent—o*, century; *mil—o*, millenium; —*libro*, annual (book); *ĉiu—a*, annual, yearly (*adj.*); *super—o*, leap-year; *en la nuna—o*, in the present year.

jard-*o*, a yard (3 feet).

jasmen-*o*, jessamine, jasmine.

*je, a linking preposition without any exact meaning, but used occasionally when in doubt about what other preposition to use. *Li ridas—mia eraro*, he laughs at my mistake, or, *Li ridas mian eraron.*

*jen, behold; *jen estas*, here is, here are; *jen . . . jen*, now . . . now, *or* sometimes, . . . at other times; *jeno*, that which follows; *jena*, subsequent; *jene*, as follows; —*tial*, for that reason.

*jes, yes; *jesa*, affirmative; *diri jes*, to say yes; *jesi*, to answer affirmatively.

Jesu-*o*, Jesus; —*o-Kristo*,

Jesus Christ; —*a*, of Jesus (*adj.*).
jezuit-*o*, jesuit.
jod-*o*, iodine.
***ju pli . . . des pli**, the more . . . the more.
jubile-*o*, jubilee.
Jud-*a*, (*adj.*) Jewish; —*o*, a Jew; —*ujo*, Judea, Judah.
Judaism-*o*, judaism.
juft-*o*, Russian leather, Muscovy hides.
jug-*o*, yoke.
jugland-*o*, nut, walnut.
juĝ-*i*, to judge; —*o*, judgment; —*anto*, acting as judge; —*isto*, a judge (profession); —*antaro*, a jury; —*istaro*, a court of judges; —*ejo*, justice room, law-court; *al*—*i*, to adjudicate; *antaŭ*—*o*, prejudice.
juk-*i*, to itch; —*o*, itching.
Juli-*o*, July.
jun-*a*, young, juvenile; —*eco*, time of youth; —*ulo*, youth, young man; —*ulino*, maiden; —*ularo*, young people in a body; *ne*—*a*, no longer young; *mal*—*a*, old; *mal*—*ulo*, old man; *mal*—*iĝi*, to get old.
jung-*i*, to harness; —*aĵo*, harness.
Juni-*o*, June.
juniper-*o*, juniper.
junk-*o*, reed.
junkr-*o*, Prussian lordling; *signo*—*o*, cornet, ensign.
jup-*o*, skirt; *sub*—*o*, petticoat.
jurist-*o*, jurist.
just-*a*, just, upright; —*eco*, righteousness; —*ulo*, righteous man; *mal*—*a* unjust, iniquitous; *mal*—*eco*, iniquity, injustice; *mal*—*aĵo*, iniquitous act, injustice done.
jut-*o*, jute.
juvel-*o*, jewel; —*isto*, jeweller; —*aro*, set of jewels, parure.

ĵ

ĵak-*o*, morning-coat.
ĵaket-*o*, jacket.
ĵaluz-*a*, jealous; —*o*, jealousy; —*eco*, state of jealousy; —*ema*, inclined to jealousy.
ĵargon-*o*, jargon, lingo.
ĵaŭd-*o*, Thursday.
ĵet-*i*, to throw, to cast, to fling; *ek*—*i*, to begin to throw; *en*—*i*, to cast into; *sur*—*i*, to throw

upon; *kun—i*, to throw together; *de—i*, to throw down; *dis—i*, to demolish; *el—i*, to spurn; *re—i*, to throw back, to reflect (light).

ĵoke-*o*, jockey.

ĵongl-*i*, to juggle; *—isto*, a juggler; *—o*, jugglery, legerdemain; *—ado*, the art of legerdemain.

ĵur-*i*, to swear; *je—i*, to conjure, to conspire; *—inta*, sworn.

ĵurnal-*o*, newspaper, journal.

***ĵus**, just (*adv.*); *mi—vidis ŝin*, I have just seen her.

K

k. c., abbreviation of *kaj ceteraj*, and the rest.

k. s., abbreviation of *kaj similaj*, and others similar.

k. sekv., abbreviation of *kaj sekvantaj*, and following.

k. t. p., abbreviation of *kaj tiel plu*, and so forth, etc.

kab-*o*, cape, promontory.

kabal-*o*, Cabala; *—aĵo*, cabalistic act or words.

kaban-*o*, cabin, hovel, hut.

kabinet-*o*, cabinet, closet.

kabl-*o*, cable; *tren—o*, hawser, painter (*naut.*).

kabriolet-*o*, cabriolet, cab.

kaĉ-*o*, batter, pap for infants.

kadavr-*o*, corpse, carcass.

kadenc-*o*, cadence.

kadet-*o*, cadet (milit.).

kadmi-*o*, cadmium.

kadr-*o*, frame; *en—igi*, to frame (pictures).

kaduk-*a*, decayed, decrepit; *—eco*, decay.

kaf-*o*, coffee; *—ejo*, a café; *—arbo*, coffee-tree; *—kruĉo*, coffee-pot; *—ujo*, coffee-box.

Kafr-*o*, Kaffir.

kaftan-*o*, kaftan.

kaĝ-*o*, cage.

kahel-*o*, paving tile

***kaj**, and.

kaj-*o*, quay, wharf, jetty.

kajer-*o*, copybook, paper-book, No. or part of a work; *—eto*, book of tickets.

kajut-*o*, cabin, hut.

kaka-*o*, cocoa.

kakatu-*o*, cockatoo.

kakt-*o*, cactus.

kal-*o*, corn (on feet), hard corn; *—a*, callous.

kalci-*o*, calcium.
kaldron-*o*, cauldron, caldron, kettle, boiler.
kalejdoskop-*o*, kaleidoscope.
kalendar-*o*, calendar.
kalendr-*i*, to calender, to mangle; —*ilo*, a mangle.
kalendul-*o*, marigold.
kaleŝ-*o*, carriage.
kalfatr-*i*, to calk.
kali-*o*, potass (calium).
kalibr-*o*, calibre.
kalif-*o*, caliph; —*regno*, dominion of the caliph.
kalik-*o*, cup, chalice, bowl.
kalikot-*o*, calico.
kalk-*o*, lime; —*ŝtono*, limestone.
kalkan-*o*, heel (of the foot);
kalkanum-*o*, heel of boot, etc.; also clog, patten.
kalkul-*i*, to calculate, to reckon; —*o*, account, bill to pay; —*ado*, calculation; *al*—*i*, to put to the account; *kun*—*i*, to reckon with other items; *el*—*i*, to leave out of the account; *ne*—*ebla*, incalculable; —*isto*, accountant.
kalomel-*o*, calomel.
kalson-*o*, pair of drawers, pants.
kalumni-*i*, to slander, to calumniate.
kamarad-*o*, comrade.
kambi-*o*, bill of exchange.
kame-*o*, cameo.
kamel-*o*, camel.
kameli-*o*, camelia.
kamen-*o*, fire-place, fire-grate; —*tubo*, flue; —*tubisto*, chimney-sweep.
kamer-*o*, box-room.
kamerling-*o*, camerlingo.
kamfor-*o*, camphor.
kamizol-*o*, shortnight-dress.
kamlot-*o*, camlet.
kamomil-*o*, camomile.
kamp-*o*, field; —*aro*, country (as opposed to town); —*ara*, of the country, country like,
kan-*o*, rush, reed.
kanab-*o*, hemp; —*ejo*, hemp-field; —*semo*, hemp seed.
kanaben-*o*, linnet.
Kanad-*o*, Canada; —*a* (*adj.*), Canadian; —*ano*, a Canadian.
kanajl-*o*, scoundrel; —*aro*, rabble, rascaldom.
kanal-*o*, canal.
kanaliż-*i*, to canalise; —*ado*, canalisation.
kanap-*o*, sofa, couch.
kanari-*o*, canary, canary bird.
kanastr-*o*, canister (tobacco).

kancelari-*o*, chancellor's house, or office.
kancelier-*o*, chancellor.
kand-*o*, candy, sugar-candy.
kandel-*o*, candle; —*ingo*, candlestick; *vaks* —*o*, wax-candle.
kandelabr-*o*, candelabrum.
kandidat-*o*, candidate.
kanel-*i*, to chamfer; —*o*, —*aĵo*, groove, fluting, etc.
kanibal-*o*, cannibal.
kanibalism-*o*, cannibalism.
kankr-*o*, craw-fish, cray-fish.
kanon-*o*, canon (church law).
kanonik-*o*, canon (church dignitary).
kant-*i*, to sing; —*adi*, to keep singing; —*o*, a song, a chant; —*ado*, singing (the art); *re* —*aĵo*, burden, refrain; —*eti*, to hum a tune; *pri*—*i*, to celebrate in song.
kantarid-*o*, cantharis (*pl.* cantharides).
kantat-*o*, cantata.
kantin-*o*, canteen.
kanton-*o*, canton.
kantor-*o*, chanter, precentor.
kanul-*o*, canula.
kanvas-*o*, canvas (tapestry).
kap-*o*, head (of the body).
kapabl-*a*, capable, able; —*o*, the power to do; —*eco*, the ability to do; *mal*—*ulo*, an incapable man, a man of no capacity.
kapel-*o*, chapel.
kaper-*i*, to seize as a prize; *ŝip*—*i*, to capture a ship.
kapital-*o*, capital (money); —*isto*, capitalist.
kapitan-*o*, captain (milit.).
kapitel-*o*, capital (archit.).
kapitol-*o*, capitol.
kapitulac-*i*, to capitulate.
kapon-*o*, capon.
kapor-*o*, caper-bush; —*ero* caper.
kaporal-*o*, corporal (drill sergeant).
kapot-*o*, capote, hooded cloak.
kapr-*o*, goat; —*ino*, she-goat; —*o viro*, he-goat; —*eto*, small goat; —*ido*, a kid; —*aĵo*, goat flesh; —*idaĵo*, kid flesh; —*isto*, goat-herd.
kapreol-*o*, roebuck; —*ino*, roe; —*ido*, the kid of the roe.
kapric-*o*, caprice, whim; —*a*, capricious; —*i*, to have whims.

Kaprikorn-*o*, Capricorn.
kaprimulg-*o*, goat-sucker (bird).
kapriol-*o*, capriole.
kapsik-*o*, capsicum.
kapstan-*o*, capstan.
kapsul-*o*, cap (fire-arms), capsule.
kapt-*i*, to catch; *ek*—*i*, to seize; —*ito*, captive, prisoner; —*iteco*, captivity; *milit*—*ito*, prisoner of war; —*ilo*, snare to entrap.
kapucen-*o*, capuchin friar.
kapuĉ-*o*, hood, cowl.
kar-*a*, dear, prized; —*eco*, dearness, high price; —*ulo*, one held dear; *mal*—*a*, cheap; *mal*—*eco*, cheapness; *pli*—*iĝo*, rise in price.
karaben-*o*, carabine.
karaf-*o*, decanter.
karakter-*o*, temper, humour, disposition.
karakteriz-*i*, to characterise.
karambol-*i*, to cannon (billiards).
karamel-*o*, caramel.
karas-*o*, crucian (fish).
karat-*o*, carat.
karavan-*o*, caravan.
karb-*o*, charcoal; *ter*—*o*, coal.
karbol-*o*, carbolic (*noun*); —*a acido*, carbolic acid
karbonad-*o*, carbonade, chop, cutlet.
karbunkol-*o*, carbuncle.
karcer-*o*, prison, gaol, carcer (detention in school, etc.).
kard-*o*, thistle.
kardel-*o*, goldfinch.
kardinal-*o*, cardinal.
kare-*o*, a square (of).
kares-*i*, to caress; —*a*, caressing; —*ema*, fond of caressing.
karier-*o*, career.
karik-*o*, sedge, rush.
karikatur-*i*, to caricature.
kariofil-*o*, clove.
kariol-*o*, cariole, carry-all.
karmezin-*o*, crimson.
karmin-*o*, carmine.
karn-*o*, flesh; *tibi*—*o*, calf of the leg; *dent*—o, gums (dental).
karnaval-*o*, carnival.
karo-*o*, diamonds (at cards).
karob-*o*, carob-bean; —*ujo*, carob-tree.
karot-*o*, carrot.
karp-*o*, carp.
karpat-*oj*, Carpathians.
karpen-*o*, horn-beam, yoke-elm; —*ejo*, yoke-elm plantation; —*aleo*, yoke-elm avenue; —*laŭbo*, yoke-elm arch, arbour.
kart-*o*, card; —*eto*, visiting card; *lud*—*oj* (or simply

—*oj*), playing-cards; *lud—aro*, pack of cards; —*o geografia*, map.

kartav-*i*, to speak thick (as many Parisians do).

kartel-*o*, cartel.

kartilag-*o*, cartilage, gristle.

kartoĉ-*o*, cartridge; —*ujo*, cartridge pouch; —*fabriko*, catridge factory.

kartografi-*o*, cartography.

karton-*o*, pasteboard.

kartuŝ-*o*, cartouche, scroll, tablet, medallion.

karusel-*o*, carousal, tournament.

kas-*o*, till, money-box, etc.; —*isto*, cashier; *en—igi*, to encase, to pocket cash.

kasaci-*o*, cassation; —*i*, to quash, to annul.

kaserol-*o*, saucepan.

kask-*o*, helmet.

kaskad-*o*, cascade.

kasket-*o*, cap (boy's) or (man's).

kast-*o*, caste.

kastel-*o*, castle; —*mastro*, lord of a manor.

kastor-*o*, beaver.

kastr-*i*, to emasculate, to geld.

kaŝ-*i*, to hide; —*ema*, liking to conceal, dissembling; —*emo*, inclination to hide, dissimulation; *ne—ema*, frank, open, unreserved; —*ate*, in secret; —*ejo*, hiding-place; —*eco*, secrecy; *iĝi*, to skulk; *mal—i*, to disclose.

kaŝtan-*o*, chestnut; —*ujo*, chestnut-tree; —*kolora*, nut-brown, auburn.

kat-*o*, cat; —*ino*, she-cat; —*eto*, small cat; —*ido*, kitten; —*idino*, she-kitten; —*ineto*, small female cat.

katafalk-*o*, catafalque.

katakomb-*o*, catacomb.

katalepsi-*o*, catalepsy.

katalog-*o*, catalogue.

kataplasm-*o*, plaster.

katar-*o*, catarrh.

katarakt-*o*, cataract (of the eye).

katastr-*o*, register of land assessment.

katastrof-*o*, catastrophe.

katedr-*a*, cathedral (*adj.*); —*a preĝejo*, cathedral church; —*o*, seat of authority.

kategori-*o*, category.

kateĥism-*o*, catechism.

katen-*oj*, fetters.

katetiko, cathetics.

katolik-*a*, Catholic.

katun-*o*, cotton cloth

kaŭci-*o*, caution, caution money (Scotch law).

kaŭĉuk-*o*, indiarubber, caoutchouc.
kaŭr-*i*, to cower, to squat.
kaŭteriz-*i*, to cauterize.
kaŭz-*i*, to cause; —*o*, cause.
kav-*o*, cavity, hollow, hole, pit; —*aĵo*, hollow part; —*aĵa*, hollow (*adj.*); —*igi*, to excavate; *rad*—*o*, wheel-rut.
kavaleri-*o*, cavalry; —*ano*, cavalryman, horse-soldier.
kavalir-*o*, knight.
kavalkad-*o*, cavalcade.
kavern-*o*, den, cavern.
kaviar-*o*, caviare.
kaz-*o*, case (*gram.*).
kaze-*o*, curd cheese, curds,
kazein-*o*, caseine.
kazemat-*o*, casemate.
kazern-*o*, barracks.
***ke**, conjunction 'that.'
kegl-*o*, skittle; —*aro*, set of skittles.
kel-*o*, cellar; —*isto*, cellarist, cellarman; butler.
kelk-*e*, some, a few; *post kelka tempo*, in a little while; —*aj amikoj*, a few friends; or, —*e da amikoj* (3).
kelner-*o*, restaurant or café waiter.
ken-*o*, very resinous wood.
kep-*o*, a peaked cap (*French* 'képi').
kepr-*o*, huckaback, twill.
ker-*o*, hearts (at cards).
kern-*o*, kernel (fruit-stone).
kerub-*o*, cherub.
kest-*o*, chest, coffer; *tir*—*o*, drawer.
kestrel-*o*, kestrel.
***kia**, what kind of, what sort of.
***kial**, why, wherefore.
***kiam**, when; *tuj kiam*, as soon as (lit. immediately when).
***kie**, where; —*n*, whither.
***kiel**, how, as: —*eble plej bone*, as well as possible.
***kies**, whose: —*libro estas tiu ĉi?* whose book is this? *La patrino—infano estas mortinta*, the mother whose child is dead.
kil-*o*, keel (of a boat).
kilogram-*o*, kilogram.
kilolitr-*o*, kilolitre.
kilometr-*o*, kilometre.
Kimr-*a* (*adj.*), Welsh; —*o*, Welshman; —*ujo*, Wales.
kinematograf-*o*, cinematograph.
kinin-*o*, quinine.
***kio**, what (thing); —*n vi faras?* what are you doing?
***kiom**, how much, as much

as; —*a* (*adj.*), what in quantity; —*kostas tio?* how much does this cost? —*vi scias*, as far (much) as you know; —*li povos*, as much as he can. (*fut.*).

kiras-*o*, cuirass, armour; —*ulo*, cuirassier; *testuda*—*o*, tortoise-shell.

kirl-*i*, to wisk (eggs); —*ilo*, a wisk.

kirŝ-*o*, kirschwasser.

kis-*i*, to kiss; —*o*, a kiss; —*ado*, a long kiss; —*eto*, a little kiss; —*ema*, fond of kissing.

kitel-*o*, gabardine, workman's blouse.

***kiu**, who, which, that (*subj.*); —*n*, whom, which, that (*object*); —*j*, *plur.* (*subj.*) —*jn*, *pl.* (*obj.*); *la homo—parolas*, the man who speaks; *la libro— n vi legas*, the book which you read.

klaft-*o*, a Russian measure.

klak-*i*, to clap, to flap, to rattle, to clatter; —*o*, rattle, clatter, etc.; —*ilo*, a rattle.

klap-*o*, plug, valve.

klar-*a*, clear, distinct; —*eco*, clearness: *mal—a*, obscure, dark; *ne—a*, wanting in clearness; —*igi*, to make clear, to explain; —*igo*, explanation; —*igebla*, that may be explained; *ne—igebla*, inexplicable; —*iĝi*, to become clear; *mal—aĵo*, ambiguity.

klarnet-*o*, clarinet.

klas-*o*, class, category.

klasifik-*i*, to classify; —*o*, classification.

klasik-*a*, classic; —*ulo*, partisan of the classics.

klav-*o*, key of a piano, organ, etc.; —*aro*, keyboard.

klemat-*o*, clematis.

kler-*a*, enlightened, well-informed; —*ulo*, a well-informed man; *mal—a*, ignorant; —*eco*, the quality of the *klerulo*; —*igi*, to enlighten; —*iĝi*, to become enlightened.

klerik-*a*, clerical; —*ulo*, a cleric.

klient-*o*, client.

klimat-*o*, climate; *al—igi*, to acclimatize.

klin-*i*, to incline, to bend, to cause to lean (*trans.*); *iĝi*, to bend, etc. (*neut.*); *de—iĝi*, to deviate from.

kling-*o*, blade (of a knife, etc.).

klinik-*a*, clinical.

klister-*o*, clyster.

kliŝ-*i*, to stereotype; —*aĵo*, stereotyped plate.
kloak-*o*, cloaca, drainage, sewer system.
klopod-*i*, to take trouble for anything; to take steps towards an end in view; to undertake the initiative work, etc.; —*o*, proceeding, initial steps; —*igi*, to cause to undertake such trouble.
klor-*o*, chlorine.
kloroz-*o*, chlorosis (*med.*).
kloŝ-*o*, bell (not a ringing bell), bell-shaped object.
klub-*o*, club, circle, group.
kluk-*i*, to cluck (hens).
kluz-*o*, sluice, lock (stream).
knab-*o*, boy; —*ino*, girl.
knar-*i*, to creak, to grate.
kned-*i*, to knead.
knut-*o*, knout.
koaks-*o*, coke.
koalici-*o*, coalition.
kobalt-*o*, cobalt.
kobold-*o*, goblin, hobgoblin, imp.
koĉenil-*o*, cochineal.
kod-*o*, code.
kodeks-*o*, codex.
kodicil-*o*, codicil.
koeficient-*o*, coefficient.
kofr-*o*, coffer, travelling trunk.
koincid-*i*, to coincide.
kojn-*o*, wedge.
kok-*o*, cock; —*ino*, hen; —*eto*, cockerel; —*ido*, chicken; —*ineto*, small hen; —*ideto*, chick; —*ejo*, fowl-house, roost.
kokard-*o*, cockade.
kokcinel-*o*, ladybird.
koket-*a*, coquettish; —*eco*, coquetry; —*ulino*, coquette.
kokluŝ-*o*, whooping-cough.
kokon-*o*, cocoon.
kokos-*o*, cocoa, cocoa-nut.
koks-*o*, hip; *meti la manojn al la* —*oj*, to put one's arms akimbo.
kol-*o*, neck; *ĉirkaŭ*—*o*, collar (*parure*); —*haroj*, mane; —*tuko*, fichu, neckerchief.
kolbas-*o*, sausage; —*eto*, small sausage; *sango* —*o*, black-pudding.
koleg-*o*, colleague, comrade.
kolegi-*o*, college.
kolekt-*i*, to gather, to collect; —*o*, collection, reunion, gathering; —*isto*, tax-gatherer; —*iĝi*, to gather together, to assemble; —*anto*, collector of curios.
kolektiv-*a*, collective; —*e*, collectively.
koler-*i*, to get angry; —*igi*, to make angry: —*a*, angry; —*o*, anger;

—*ema*, easily angered; *ek*—*emo*, irascibility.

kolerik-*a*, choleric; —*ulo*, choleric man.

kolibr-*o*, humming-bird.

kolik-*o*, colic.

kolimb-*o*, diver (bird).

kolizi-*o*, collision.

kolofon-*o*, black rosin (colophony).

kolomb-*o*, pigeon, dove; —*ejo*, pigeon-house, dovecot.

kolon-*o*, column, pillar; —*aro*, colonnade.

kolonel-*o*, colonel.

koloni-*o*, colony; —*ano*, colonist.

kolor-*o*, colour, natural colour; —*i*, to colour; —*ilo*, paint, colour (to colour with); —*iĝi*, to assume colour; —*igi*, to colour, to paint; —*igo*, colouring; —*igisto*, a colourist; *roz*—*a*, pink (*adj.*).

koloratur-*o*, colorature (*mus.*).

kolos-*o*, colossus; —*a*, colossal.

kolport-*i*, to hawk about; —*isto*, hawker.

kolubr-*o*, adder.

kolum-*o*, shirt-collar.

kolz-*o*, rape, rape-seed, colza.

kom-*o*, comma.

komand-*i*, to command (milit. and navy); —*o*, command, order.

komandit-*o*, "commandite." —Company in which the acting partners are responsible without limit, but the sleeping partners only to the extent of their shares.

komandor-*o*, commander (of an Order).

komb-*i*, to comb; —*ilo* a comb.

kombin-*i*, to combine.

komedi-*o*, comedy; —*isto*, comic actor; —*anto*, an actor.

komenc-*i*, to begin (*trans.*); —*iĝi*, to commence (*neuter*); *en la* —*o*, in the beginning, at first.

komentari-*o*, commentary.

komerc-*i*, to trade; —*isto*, trader; —*aĵo*, merchandise, goods; —*o*, trade, business.

komet-*o*, comet.

komfort-*o*, comfort; —*e*, comfortably.

komik-*a*, comic, droll; —*ulo*, a comic; —*eco*, comicalness.

komisi-*i*, to entrust with, to order to; —*o*, mandate, charge undertaken; —*isto*, agent doing business on commission

komisar-*o*, commissary.
komitat-*o*, committee.
komiz-*o*, assistant (shop or office), clerk, employé.
komod-*o*, chest of drawers.
kompakt-*a*, compact, solid, close.
kompani-*o*, company (business or other concern).
kompar-*i*, to compare; —*aĵo*, similitude.
komparativ-*o*, comparative (*gram.*).
kompas-*o*, mariner's compass.
kompat-*i*, to pity; —*o*, pity, compassion; —*a*, compassionate, merciful; —*ema*, of a feeling nature.
kompendi-*o*, compendium.
kompens-*i*, to compensate; —*o*, compensation; *perdo* —*o*, compensation for losses, damages.
kompetent-*a*, competent, qualified (*adj.*).
kompil-*i*, to compile; —*o*, compilation.
kompleks-*a*, complex.
komplement-*o*, object, complement (*gram.*).
komplet-*o*, a suit (of clothes).
komplez-*o*, kindness, obligingness.
komplik-*i*, to complicate; —*aĵo*, complication.
kompliment-*i*, to compliment; —*o*, compliment.
komplot-*o*, plot, complot.
kompost-*i*, to compose (printing); —*isto*, compositor.
kompot-*o*, compote.
kompozici-*o*, composition (*mus.*).
kompren-*i*, to understand; —*igi*, to make understand; *reciproke* —*iĝi*, to understand one another; —*aĵo*, conception of an idea; —*eti*, to half understand; *mal*—*iĝo*, misunderstanding; —*eble*, of course, naturally.
kompres-*o*, compress (*med.*).
kompromis-*o*, compromise.
kompromit-*i*, to jeopardise, to implicate.
komun-*a*, common to several; —*eco*, community; —*umo*, a parish, a commune; —*ema*, sociable.
komuni-*i*, to communicate, to give the sacrament; —*o*, act of giving the sacrament; —*iĝi*, to receive the sacrament; —*iĝo*, the act of receiving the sacrament.
komunik-*i*, to communi-

cate (something to somebody); —*o*, communication; —*aĵo*, the thing communicated; —*iĝi*, *kun*, to put oneself into communication with; —*iĝo*, action of being in communication about something of mutual interest; *inter*—*i*, to exchange communications; *inter*—*iĝi*, (*neuter*).

komunism-*o*, communism.

komunist-*o*, communist.

kon-*i*, to know, to be acquainted with; —*o*, knowledge, acquaintance, with; —*igi*; to cause to know; —*ato*, an acquaintance (person); —*ateco*, notoriety; —*igi*, to make one acquainted with another; —*iĝi kun*, to get acquainted with; *ek*—*i*, to begin to know; *re*—*i*, to recognise; *ne*—*ata*, ulterior; *ne*—*ato*, an unknown person.

koncentr-*a*, concentric (*adj.*); —*igi*, to concentrate (*act.*).

koncept-*o*, concept (*phil.*).

koncern-*i*, to concern, to relate to.

koncert-*o*, concert.

koncesi-*o*, concession.

kondamn-*i*, to condemn; —*ito*, a condemned person.

kondiĉ *o*, condition, stipulation; —*i*, to stipulate.

kondicional-*o*, conditional (*gram.*).

kondolenc-*i*, to condole with; —*o*, condolence.

kondor-*o*, condor.

konduk-*i*, to conduct, to lead; —*anto*, conductor; *al*—*i*, to bring (not carrying); *de*—*i*, to lead away; *for*—*i*, to lead far away; *kun*—*i*, to lead away together; *en*—*i*, to bring in, to introduce; *en*—*o*, preface, introduction; —*ilo*, rein.

konduktor-*o*, **kondukist**-*o*, conductor (professional).

kondut-*i*, to behave; —*o*, behaviour; *bon*—*o*, good behaviour; *bon*—*a*, well-behaved.

konfeder-*i*, to confederate.

konfederaci-*o*, confederation.

konfekci-*o*, making of clothes, tailoring, outfitting, etc.

konferenc-o, conference (*diplomat.*).

konfes-*i*, to confess, to avow; —*o*, avowal; confession; —*anto*, a penitent; —*prenanto*, a priest,

confessor; *mal—i*, to retract or disavow.

konfid-*i*, to trust; *—ema*, confiding; *mal—i*, to distrust; *ni plene —as al vi ĉar vi estas sin dona*, we fully trust you because you are devoted; *—atesto*, power of attorney; *—ato*, he who has power of attorney.

konfidenci-*a*, confidential.

konfirm-*i*, to confirm, to assure; *—o*, confirmation, assurance.

konfirmaci-*o*, confirmation (by a bishop).

konfisk-*i*, to confiscate.

konfit-*i*, to preserve, to pickle; *—aĵo*, jam or preserves; *—isto*, confectioner, jam-maker, etc.

konflikt-*o*, conflict.

konform-*a*, conform; *—igi*, to conform; *—eco*, conformity; *esti—a al*, to be in accordance with.

konfuz-*i*, to confound, to confuse; *—o*, confusion; *—a*, troubled, confused; *—iĝi*, to get confused, embarrassed; *—eco*, state of being confused.

konglomerat-*o*, conglomeration (*geol.*).

kongregaci-*o*, congregation.

kongres-*o*, congress.

kongru-*i*, to congrue (*math.*); *—anta*, congruent (*math.*).

konifer-*o*, conifer.

konjak-*o*, cognac.

konjekt-*i*, to conjecture.

konjugaci-*i*, to conjugate.

konjunkci-*o*, conjunction.

konk-*o*, shell, shells; *—aĵo*, shell-work.

konkav-*a*, concave.

konklud-*i*, to conclude; *—o*, conclusion.

konkret-*a*, concrete.

konkur-*i*, to compete; *—o*, competition; *—anto*, competitor.

konkurs-*o*, competition (act of placing one's name among competitors for a prize, an appointment, etc.).

konsci-*i*, to be conscious; *re—iĝi*, to recover consciousness; *sen—a*, unconscious.

konscienc-*o*, conscience; *—a*, conscientious; *—dubo*, qualm, scruple.

konsekvenc-*o*, consequence; *—a*, consequent.

konsent-*o*, consent, assent; *—i*, to consent, to agree; *—a*, in agreement; *—e*, by consent; *—ema*, condescending; *mal—o*, dissent; *inter—i*, to agree

mutually; —*iĝi*, to make a mutual arrangement.

konserv-*i*, to conserve, to preserve, to keep; —*anto*, a preserver (occasional); —*isto*, a guardian, keeper, preserver; —*aĵokulvitroj*, preservers (spectacles); —*o*, retention, preservation.

konservativ-*a*, conservative (*adj.*); —*ulo*, a conservative (*politics*).

konservatori-*o*, conservatoire.

konsider-*i*, to consider; —*o*, act of considering.

konsil-*i*, to advise; —*o*, advice, counsel; —*iĝi kun*, to consult with; —*iĝo*, consultation, deliberation; *popol*—*iĝo*, popular assembly, diet; *religia*—*iĝo*, a council.

konsist-*i* (*el*), to consist.

konsistori-*o*, consistory.

konsol-*i*, to console, to comfort; —*a*, consoling; *ne*—*ebla*, disconsolate.

konsonant-*o*, consonant (letter).

konspir-*i*, to conspire.

konstant-*a*, constant; —*eco*, constancy.

konstat-*i*, to declare, to verify, to attest.

konstelaci-*o*, constellation, galaxy.

konstern-*i*, to dismay, to amaze, to dishearten; —*o*, amazement, consternation.

konstituci-*o*, constitution.

konstru-*i*, to erect, to build, to construct; —*o*, act of constructing; —*aĵo*, a construction; —*ita*, built, constructed.

konsul-*o*, consul; —*ejo*, consulate.

konsum-*i*, to consume, to exhaust; —*o*, consummation; —*ado*, exhaustion; —*iteco*, state of exhaustion; —*anto*, a consumer; —*iĝi*, to get exhausted; —*iĝo*, consumption.

kont-*o*, account (*book-keeping*).

kontakt-*o*, contact.

kontant-*o*, ready-money, cash down.

kontent-*a*, satisfied; —*igi*, to satisfy; —*e*, contentedly; —*eco*, satisfaction; —*igo*, act of giving satisfaction; —*iga*, satisfying, satisfactory; —*iĝi*, to become satisfied.

kontinent-*o*, continent.

kontingent-*o*, contingent.

kontor-*o*, counting-house;

branch establishment of a bank, etc.; government agency abroad, etc.; office (business).

kontraband-*o*, smuggling.

kontrabas-*o*, base-viol.

kontrakt-*i*, to contract; —*o*, contract; —*anto*, a party to any contract.

kontrapunkt-*o*, counterpoint.

kontrast-*o*, contrast.

***kontraŭ**, against, towards, facing, over against, opposite to (never 'by the side of'); —*e*, on the contrary, opposite to, facing (*adv.*); —*a*, contrary, adverse to; —*aĵo*, —*igo*, impediment; —*stari al*, to be opposed to; —*meti*, to oppose; —*batali*, to resist; —*diri*, to contradict; —*diro*, contradiction; —*paroli*, to object; —*veneno*, antidote; —*vole*, against one's will; —*ulo*, opponent, vis-à-vis.

kontribuci-*o*, contribution (*milit.*).

kontrol-*i*, to control.

kontur-*o*, outline, contour.

kontuz-*i*, to bruise; —*o*, contusion.

konus-*o*, cone; —*a*, conical.

konval-*o*, lily of the valley.

konveks-*a*, convex.

konven-*i*, to suit; to be proper; —*a*, fitting, suitable, decent; —*eco*, fitness; *mal*—*a*, unseemly.

konvenci-*o*, convention.

konverĝ-*i*, to converge; *mal*—*i*, to diverge.

konversaci-*o*, conversation.

konvert-*i*, to convert; —*o*, conversion of others; —*iĝo*, conversion of oneself.

konvink-*i*, to convince; to persuade; —*a*, convincing, persuasive; —*iĝi*, to get convinced.

konvolvul-*o*, convolvulus.

konvulsi-*o*, convulsion; —*a*, convulsive.

kopek-*o*, kopeck.

kopi-*i*, to copy; —*o*, a copy; —*isto*, copyist; *re*—*i*, to copy over again.

kor-*o*, heart; —*a*, hearty, from the heart; *bon*—*a*, kind-hearted; *bon*—*eco*, kind-heartedness; —*tuŝanta*, affecting, touching, pathetic; —*tuŝeco*, emotion; —*tuŝiĝi*, to become tender.

koral-*o* coral.

Koran-*o*, Koran.

korb-*o*, basket.

kord-*o*, chord (of music).
kordon-*o*, cordon (*mil.*).
korekt-*i*, to correct, to rectify ; —*o*, —*ado*, act of correcting ; —*a*, correct; —*eco*, correctness; —*aĵo*, the correction made ; —*isto*, a corrector ; —*iĝi*, to become correct, to mend.
korelativ-*a*, correlative.
korespond-*i*, to correspond; —*o*, —*ado*, correspondence ; —*anto*, correspondent.
koridor-*o*, corridor, a passage.
korife-*o*, coryphæus, chorus leader.
kork-*o*, cork ; —*tirilo*, corkscrew.
korn-*o*, horn ; *ĉas*—*o*, hunting horn.
korne-*o*, cornea.
kornet-*o*, cornet ; —*isto*, cornet player.
kornic-*o*, cornice.
kornik-*o*, jackdaw.
korp-*o*, body ; —*a*, bodily (*adj.*) ; —*iĝi*, to take a body, to become incarnate; —*iĝo*, incarnation; —*ogardisto*, life-guardsman; *vast*—*a*, corpulent ; *vast*—*eco*, corpulency.
korporaci-*o*, corporation.
korpus-*o*, corps (army).
kors-*o*, corso.
korsaĵ-*o*, bodice, body of dress.
korsar-*o*, corsair, pirate.
korset-*o*, corset (stays).
kort-*o*, courtyard ; —*ego*, court of a king, etc. ; —*ega*, of the court ; —*egulo*, courtier.
korv-*o*, crow, raven.
korvet-*o*, sloop of war; French navy corvette.
kosm-*o*, cosmos.
kosmetik-*o*, cosmetics (*art.*).
kosmogoni-*o*, cosmogony.
kosmografi-*o*, cosmography.
kosmologi-*o*, cosmology.
kosmopolit-*a*, cosmopolitan.
kost-*i*, to cost ; —*o*, cost ; *multe*—*a*, of high price, precious.
kostum-*o*, costume.
kot-*o*, mud ; —*a*, muddy ; —*isto*, scavenger.
kotiz-*i*, to pay a certain amount individually for a common purpose, to assess oneself ; —*aĵo*, a common payment.
kotlet-*o*, cutlet.
koton-*o*, cotton ; —*eca*, downy, cottony ; —*ujo* cotton-tree.
koturn-*o*, quail (bird).
kov-*i*, to brood ; —*ado*,

act of brooding; —*aĵo*, a brood; —*itaro*, the whole hatched chickens.

kovert-*o*, envelope (letters).

kovr-*i*, to cover; —*ilo*, cover, the thing used to cover with; *mal*—*i*, to uncover, to unveil, to discover.

Kosak-*o*, Cossack.

krab-*o*, crab (*zool.*).

krabr-*o*, hornet.

kraĉ-*i*, to spit; —*aĵo*, saliva; —*ujo*, spittoon.

krad-*o*, grate.

krajon *o*, pencil.

krak-*i*, to crack, to clap, to clack; —*igi*, to cause to crack, etc.; —*eti*, to crackle, to crepitate, to gabble; —*etado*, crackling, crepitation; —*etilo*, a rattle.

kraken-*o*, cracknel (pastry).

kramp-*o*, fulcrum, prop, click, etc.

kran-*o*, tap.

krani-*o*, cranium.

kratag-*o*, hawthorn.

krater-*o*, crater.

kravat-*o*, cravat.

kre-*i*, to create; —*o*, creation (creating); —*into*, the creator (having created); —*ito*, a created being; —*itaro*, the created universe; —*iĵo*, a thing created, creature.

kred-*i*, to believe; —*igi* to make believe; —*ebla*, credible, likely; —*inda*, worthy of belief; —*ema*, credulous; —*emo*, credulity; —*aĵo*, belief, the thing believed; —*o*, creed; *mal*—*eco*, unbelief.

kredit-*o*, credit; *sen*—*igi*, to discredit.

kreditor-*o*, creditor.

krejcer-*o*, kreutzer.

krem-*o*, cream; —*ujo*, cream-jug.

kren-*o*, wild horse-radish.

kreol-*o*, creole.

kreozot-*o*, creosote.

krep-*o*, crape.

krepusk-*o*, twilight; —*iĝas*, twilight is coming.

kres-*o*, cress.

kresk-*i*, to grow; —*o*, —*ado*, growth, *also* stature; *plen*—*a*, adult; *bel*—*a*, of fine size, growth; *alta*—*a*, tall grown; —*aĵo*, plant, any sort of growth; —*aĵaro*, the flora; *sur*—*o*, excrescence; *ek*—*i*, to bud; *al*—*i*, to grow to.

kresp-*o*, pancake.

krest-*o*, crest, cock's comb, or tuft of birds, etc.

krestomati-*o*, anthology of literary models.
kret-*o*, chalk.
kreten-*o*, a cretin.
krev-*i*, to burst; —*igi*, to burst something, to cause bursting; —*iga malvarmo*, very severe cold weather.
kri-*i*, to cry; —*o*, a cry; *et*—*o*, a little cry; *ek*—*i*, to exclaim; —*eti*, to gabble, to brawl: —*egi*, to howl; —*ema*, addicted to crying; —*egulino*, a termagant.
kribr-*i*, to sift; —*ilo*, a sieve.
krim-*o*, crime; —*ulo*, a criminal.
kriminal-*a*, criminal (*adj.*).
kring-*o*, biscuit in shape of a ring.
kripl-*a*, crippled (*adj.*); —*ulo*, a cripple; —*igi*, to cripple.
kript-*o*, crypt.
krisp-*o*, mesentery; *also* frill (on clothes, etc.).
Krist-*o*, Christ; —*ano*, a christian; —*ana*, christian (*adj.*); —*nasko*, Christmas.
kristal-*o*, crystal; —*igi*, to crystallize; —*iĝi*, to become crystallized; —*ebla*, that may be crystallized.
kristianism-*o*, christianism, christendom.
kriteri-*o*, criterion.
kritik-*i*, to criticize; —*anto*, one that criticizes; —*isto*, a critic.
kriz-*o*, crisis.
krizalid-*o*, chrysalis.
krizantem-*o*, chrysanthemum.
kroĉ-*i*, to hook; *al*—*i*, to suspend to; *al*—*iĝi*, to get hooked; *kun*—*i*, to hook together; —*ilo*, hook.
krokodil-*o*, crocodile.
***krom**, except; —*tio*, excepting that; —*virino*, mistress, paramour.
krom-*o*, chrome, chromium (*col.*).
kron-*o*, crown; —*eto*, corolla (*bot.*); —*i*, to crown; *flor*—*o*, crown or wreath of flowers.
kronik-*o*, chronicle.
kronologi-*o*, chronology.
kronometr-*o*, chronometer.
krop-*o*, crop (birds).
kroz-*i*, to cruise; —*isto*, cruiser.
kruc-*o*, cross; —*a militiro*, crusade; —*isto*, crusader; —*igi*, to lay across, to cross; —*iĝi*, to cross

each other, athwart; —*iĝo*, crossing.

krucifiks-*o*, crucifix.

krucum-*i*, to crucify; —*o*, crucifixion.

kruĉ-*o*, jug; *kaf*—*o*, coffee-pot; *te*—*o*, tea-pot.

krud-*a*, raw, crude, uncooked.

kruel-*a*, cruel; —*ega*, ferocious.

krup-*o*, croup (*medic.*).

krur-*o*, leg.

krust-*o*, crust.

krut-*a*, steep; —*eco*, steepness; —*aĵo*, steep (*noun*); —*ega*, cragged; —*egaĵo*, cragginess.

ksilofon-*o*, xylophone (*mus.*).

ksilograf-*i*, to xylograph; —*ado*, xylography; —*isto*, xylographist.

kub-*o*, cube.

kubut-*o*, elbow.

kudr-*i*, to sew; —*ado*, sewing (*noun*); *kun*—*i*, to sew together; *kun*—*o*, seam; —*ilo*, needle; —*ilego*, bradawl, awl; —*ejo*, sewing workroom; —*istino*, dressmaker.

kuf-*o*, woman's cap.

kugl-*o*, bullet (gun); —*ego*, cannon ball; —*etaĵo*, shot (for gun).

kuir-*i*, to cook (*act.*); —*ejo*, kitchen; —*istino*, cook (*f.*).

kuk-*o*, cake; —*aĵo*, pastry.

kukol-*o*, cuckoo.

kukum-*o*, cucumber.

kukurb-*o*, pumpkin.

kul-*o*, gnat.

kuler-*o*, spoon.

kulis-*o*, side scene, theatre wings.

kulminaci-*o*, culmination; —*i*, to culminate.

kulp-*a*, guilty (*adj.*); —*ulo*, the guilty party, the culprit; *kun*—*ulo*, an accomplice; —*o*, fault; *konfesi la* —*on*, to plead guilty; —*igi*, to accuse, to declare guilty; —*igito*, accused (*subst.*); —*iĝi*, to become guilty.

kult-*o*, cult.

kultur-*o*, culture; —*a*, cultivated.

kumin-*o*, cumin.

***kun**, with (never in the sense of instrument); —*igi*, to couple, unite, join; —*iĝi*, to become coupled, united, joined; —*iĝo*, union, junction, copulation; —*meti*, to form a whole of several parts; —*metitaj vortoj*, compound words; —*meto*, —*metado*, action of compounding; —*meteco*, the

manner by which a thing has been composed or made; —*ligi*, to tie together; —*preni*, to take with oneself; —*veni*, to come together, to assemble; —*labori*, to collaborate; —*vojiranto*, a fellow-traveller; —*militanto*, comrade-in-arms; —*kaptito*, fellow-prisoner; —*uloj*, associates; —*e*, jointly; *mal—e*, separately; —*e —*; at the same time, together with; —*tiri*, to pull together.

kunikl-*o*, rabbit.

kup-*o*, cupping-glass.

kupe-*o*, coupé, compartment in carriage.

kupol-*o*, cupola, dome.

kupon-*o*, coupon

kupr-*o*, brass; —*a*, of brass; —*i*, to cover with brass; *flava* —*o*, latten, brass wire.

kur-*i*, to run; *al—i*, to run to, to have recourse to; *for—i*, to run away; to fly away; *for—anto*, a fugitive; —*isto*, runner; *trans—into*, deserter.

kurac-*i*, to treat the sick; —*ado*, treatment; —*ilo*, remedy; —*isto*, doctor, medical man.

kuraĝ-*a*, courageous; —*o*, courage; —*i*, to dare, to have the courage of; —*igi*, to encourage; —*iĝi*, to become courageous; —*e !* courage! —*ulo*, a courageous man; *sen—a*, discouraged, dispirited; —*eco*, prowess, bravery; *sen—eco*, prostration, dejection; *mal—a*, cowardly; *mal—o*, cowardice; *sen—igi*, to discourage; *sen—iĝi*, to get discouraged; *mal—igi*, to cow down; *mal—iĝi*, to grow cowardly; *sen—iĝo*, the act of becoming discouraged; *sen—eco*, the state of being discouraged; *mal—ulo*, a coward; *re —iĝi*, to take heart again; —*ega*, intrepid; —*ego*, intrepidity.

kurant-*a* (**monato**), instant.

kurator-*o*, curator, trustee.

kurb-*o*, curve; —*a*, curved; —*eco*, curvature; —*igi*, to bend, to curve; —*iĝi*, to get curved; —*igo*, the act of bending.

kuri-*o*, curia, papal court.

kurier-*o*, mail, despatch; —*isto*, courier; —*ŝipo*, mail-boat.

kurioz-*a*, uncommon; —*aĵo*, a curiosity.

kurjer-*o*, courier.

kurs-*o*, course (lessons).
kursiv-*a*, cursive (*adj.*).
kurtaĝ-*o*, brokerage.
kurten-*o*, curtain; *lit—o*, bed-curtain; *pordo—o*, door-curtain; *rul—o*, rolling-blind; *flank—o*, side-curtain.
kusen-*o*, cushion; *lit—o*, bolster; *kap—o*, pillow; *—ego*, eiderdown bed.
kuŝ-*i*, to be lying down, to be situated; *—ejo*, couch, bed; *—ujo*, bed of a river; *—emulo*, sluggard, idler, one fond of his bed; *sub—i*, to lie under; *—iĝi*, to get into bed.
kutim-*i*, to get used to; *—o*, habit; *—a*, usual, accustomed; *—igi*, to accustom; *mal—i*, to get unused to; *—e*, usually.
kutr-*o*, cutter (*nav.*).
kuv-*o*, tub, vat, copper; *ban—o*, bathing tub; *—eto*, small vat or tub.
kuz-*o*, cousin (*m.*); *—ino*, cousin (*f.*).
kvadrant-*o*, quadrant.
kvadrat-*o*, square (*noun*); *—a*, square (*adj.*).
kvadratur-*o*, quadrature.
kvadrig-*o*, quadrige (four horses abreast).
kvadril-*o*, quadrille.
kvaker-*o*, quaker.
kvalifik-*i*, to qualify.
kvalit-*o*, quality.
***kvankam**, although though.
kvant-*o*, quantity.
***kvar**, four; *—a*, fourth; *—igi*, to divide into four parts; *—obla*, quadruple (*adj.*); *—obligi*, to make four times larger; *—obliĝi*, to grow four times larger; *—ono*, fourth part; *kvarope*, four together (*adv.*); *—foje*, four times (*adv.*).
kvaranten-*o*, quarantine.
kvarc-*o*, quartz.
kvart-*o*, fourth (*mus.*).
kvartal-*o*, quarter of a town, section.
kvartet-*o*, quartetto, quartet.
kvast-*o*, tuft, tassel, knot.
***kvazaŭ**, as if, as it were.
kver-*i*, to coo.
kverk-*o*, oak.
kvestor-*o*, quaestor.
kvidprokv-*o*, quid pro quo.
kviet-*a*, calm, peaceful, quiet; *—igi*, to calm, to tame, to appease, to assuage; *—igisto*, a tamer (of animals); *—iĝi*, to get calm, to be molified, to be appeased; *—eco* calm, quietude, serenity;

mal—a, agitated, turbulent, quarrelsome; *mal—eco*, restlessness; turbulence; *mal—i*, to get uncontrollable, to rage.

***kvin**, five; *—a*, fifth; *—obla*, fivefold (*adj.*); *—obligi*, to make five times as large; *—obliĝi*, to get five times larger; *—ono*, a fifth part; *—ope*, five together (*adv.*); *—foje*, five times (*adv.*)

kvint-*o*, fifth (*mus.*).

kvintesenc-*o*, quintessence.

kvit-*a*, quit.

kvitanc-*i*, to give a receipt; *—o*, receipt.

kvocient-*o*, quotient.

kvodlibet-*o*, quodlibet.

L

***l'** for *la*, after prepositions, *de*, *je*, *ĉe*, and in certain other cases (especially in poetry).

***la**, definite article (*the*).

labirint-*o*, labyrinth, maze.

labor-*i*, to work, to labour; *—o*, work, labour; *—ema*, working, fond of work; *mal—ema*, lazy; *mal—emo*, laziness; *—anto*, one working; *—isto*, working for a livelihood; *man—o*, manual labour; *el—i*, to elaborate; *el—aĵo*, work produced (not literary nor musical); *pri—i*, to cultivate certain work; *per—i*, to acquire by one's labour; *kun—i*, to collaborate; *tag—isto*, day labourer; *pun—o*, penal servitude; *—ejo*, workshop, workroom; *lu—isto*, hired labourer.

lac-*a*, tired, fatigued; *—igi*, to tire; *—iga*, tiring; *—igo*, the act of tiring others; *—iĝi*, to get tired; *—iĝo*, the state of growing tired; *—eco*, state of fatigue; *sen—a*, *sen—iĝa*, indefatigable.

lacert-*o*, lizard.

laĉ-*o*, string, gin, springe; *—i*, to lace.

lad-*o*, tin, tin-plate.

laf-*o*, lava.

lag-*o*, lake; *—eto*, pond.

lagun-*o*, lagoon.

laik-*o*, layman; *—a*, lay (*adj.*).

lak-*o*, varnish; *—i*, to varnish.

lake-*o*, lackey.

lakon-*a*, laconic

lakonism-*o*, laconism.
laks-*o*, diarrhœa; —*ilo*, purgative; —*igi*, to purge.
lakt-*o*, milk; —*umo*, milt, melt, soft roe.
lam-*a*, lame; —*ulo*, lame man; —*igi*, to lame some one; —*iĝi*, to become lame, —*bastono*, crutch; —*i*, to walk lame.
lam-*o*, llama.
lama-*o*, lama.
lamaism-*o*, lamaism.
lamp-*o*, lamp.
lampir-*o*, glow-worm.
lan-*o*, wool; —*eca*, woolly; —*a*, of wool; *ŝaf*—*o*, fleece; —*kovrilo*, blanket.
lanc-*o*, spear, lance.
lancet-*o*, lancet.
land-*o*, country; *ban*—*o*, bathing station; *en*—*a*, indigenous, native; *en*—*ulo*, a native; *sam*—*ulo*, a compatriot; *ali*—*a*, exotic; *ali*—*ulo*, foreigner; *ali*—*o*, foreign country.
lang-*o*, tongue (organ).
langust-*o*, spiny lobster.
lani-*o*, shrike (bird).
lantan-*o*, lantana (*bot.*).
lantern-*o*, lantern.
lanug-*o*, down, tender hair; —*a*, downy.
lap-*o*, bur.
lapis-*o*, lapis (*or* lapis lazuli); lunar caustic.
lar-*o*, sea-gull.
lard-*o*, lard; —*i*, to lard.
larĝ-*a*, wide; —*o*, width, breadth; —*o*, latitude (*geog.*); —*eco*, width; opp. to length; *pli*—*igi*, to widen; *laŭ*—*e*, transversely; *laŭ*—*a*, transversal; *mal*—*a*, narrow; *mal*—*eco*, narrowness; *mal*—*iĝi*, to become narrow; *plimal*—*iĝi*, to grow narrower; *plimal*—*igi*, to make narrower.
larik-*o*, larch.
laring-*o*, larynx.
larm-*o*, tear (of the eye).
larv-*o*, larva (grub).
las-*i*, to leave, to let go, etc.; *al*—*i*, to admit; *al*—*ebla*, admissible; *el*—*i*, to let go; *de*—*i*, to allow to leave; *sur*—*i*, to let go on . . .; *en*—*i*, to let enter, to let go in; *tra*—*i*, to let go through; *preter*—*i*, to allow to pass on; *for*—*i*, to vacate, to abandon; *nefor*—*ebla*, indispensable; *el*—*o*, vent-hole.
last-*a*, last; *antaŭ*—*a*, last but one.
lat-*o*, lath, batten.
latin-*a*, latin (*adj.*); —*a*

lingvo, latin language; —*aĵo*, latin writing.

latinism-*o*, latinism.

latrin-*o*, latrine, cesspool, closet.

latug-*o* } lettuce.
latuk-*o* }

latun-*o*, latten.

***laŭ**, according to; in accordance with; —*vole*, at will; —*longe*, in length.

laŭb-*o*, arbour, green arbour.

laŭd-*i*, to praise, to laud; —*o*, —*ado*, praise; *ek*—*i*, to begin praising; —*egi*, to exalt; *mal*—*i*, to blame.

laŭntenis *o*, lawn-tennis.

laŭr-*o*, laurel.

laŭreat-*o*, laureate.

laŭt-*e*, aloud, loudly; —*a*, distinct, clearly heard; *mal*—*a*, indistinct, low toned, muffled; *mal*—*e*, in a low voice.

lav-*i*, to wash; *sin*—*i*, to wash oneself; *ejo*, wash-house, laundry; —*istino*, laundress; —*ujo*, washing-stand, lavatory; —*vazo*, basin for washing in.

lavang-*o*, avalanche.

lavend-*o*, lavender.

lazur-*o*, azure; —*a ŝtono*, lapis lazuli.

lecion-*o*, lesson; *doni lecionon*, to give a lesson.

led-*o*, leather; —*pretigisto*, tanner; — *rimeno*, a thong.

leg-*i*, to read; *ek*—*i*, to begin to read; —*o*, —*ado*, reading; *tra*—*i*, to read through; —*anto*, reader; —*isto*, public reader.

legat-*o*, legacy.

legend-*o*, legend.

legi-*o*, legion.

legitim-*i*, to legitimize; —*a*, lawful; —*ado*, legitimization.

legom-*o*, vegetable; —*a ĝardeno*, vegetable garden.

legumin-*o*, legume; —*aĵo*, legumen.

leĝ-*o*, law; —*o scienco*, science of law; —*igi*, to legislate.

lek-*i*, to lick.

lekant-*o*, marguerite; —*eto*, daisy.

lekci-*o*, lecture.

leksikon-*o*, lexicon.

lektor-*o*, lecturer.

lent-*o*, lentil.

lentug-*o*, freckle.

leon-*o*, lion.

leontod-*o*, dandelion.

leopard-*o*, leopard.

lepor-*o*, hare.

lepr-*o*, leprosy; —*ulo*, a leper.

lern-*i*, to learn; —*anto*, pupil, apprentice; —*ejo*, school; *mem*—*ito*, self-taught man; —*o libro*, handbook, instruction manuel; —*i parkere*, to learn by heart; *tra*—*i*, to learn through; *el*—*i*, to study; *kun*—*anto*, fellow-student.

lert-*a*, clever, dexterous, etc.; —*eco*, cleverness, smartness; —*ulo*, clever man; *mal*—*a*, awkward, not clever; —*igi*, to make clever; —*iĝi*, to become clever; —*ega*, of consummate ability.

lesiv-*o*, wholesale washing of clothes.

letargi-*o*, lethargy.

leter-*o*, letter, epistle; —*isto*, postman.

leŭk-*o*, league (old itinerary measure).

leŭtenant-*o*, lieutenant; *sub*—*o*, under-lieutenant, sub-lieutenant.

lev-*i*, to lift, to raise; —*ilo*, lever; *hom*—*ilo*, lift; *ŝarĝo*—*ilo*, hoist or lift for goods; *plad*—*ilo*, lift for plates, dishes, etc.; *re*—*i*, to raise again, to put upright what had fallen; —*iĝi*, to rise, to get up, also speaking of the sun, moon, and stars; *re*—*iĝi*, to get up from being down; —*iĝo*, the getting up; *mal*—*i*, to lower; *mal*—*o*, lowering; *mal*—*iĝi*, to bend down, to sink; *mal*—*iĝo*, the act of sinking down, crouching.

levid-*o*, levite.

levkoj-*o*, gilliflower, wall-flower.

***li**, he, him; *lia*, his; *lin*, him (*accus.*).

lian-*o*, bindweed.

libel-*o*, dragon-fly.

liber-*a*, free, exempt; —*eco*, liberty, freedom; *mal*—*a*, captive, not free, caught; *mal*—*eco*, deprivation of freedom, captivity; *mal*—*ulo*, a captive, a prisoner; *mal*—*ejo*, a prison; —*igi*, to free, to deliver, to exempt; —*iĝi*, to get free, to become exempted; —*a loko*, a vacant place; —*igo*, —*iĝo*, exemption.

liberal-*a*, liberal; —*eco*, liberality; —*ulo*, liberal (*polit.*).

liberalism-*o*, liberalism.

libr-*o*, book; —*eto*, pamphlet, small book; —*otenado*, book-keeping;

—*otenisto*, book-keeper; —*ejo*, bookseller's shop; —*isto*, bookseller.

lice-*o*, lyceum (French college).

licenciat-*o*, licenciate.

lien-*o*, spleen.

lig-*i*, to tie; —*o*, alliance, league, tie; —*ano*, leaguer, member of a league or alliance; —*ilo*, a tie, that which ties or binds; —*aĵo*, bundle; *al*—*i*, to tie up, to attach; *al*—*igita*, attached, tied up; *al*—*igiteco*, attachment, etc.; *inter*—*i*, to bind together; *inter*—*o*, connection, mutual alliance; *kun*—*i*, to tie together.

lign-*o*, wood (the substance) timber; —*isto*, timber-merchant; dealer in wood; —*aĵisto*, joiner; —*aro*, heap of wood, wood stack.

ligur-*o*, greenfinch.

liken-*o*, lichen; *also* herpes, dandruff.

likvid-*i*, to liquidate; —*o*, liquidation; —*anto*, liquidator.

likvor-*o*, liqueur —*isto*, liqueur maker, or dealer.

lili-*o*, lily.

lim-*o*, limit, boundary; —*igi*, to limit; *sen*—*a*, unlimited, boundless; *sam*—*a*, adjacent; —*tempo*, term, time when due.

limak-*o*, snail (not edible).

limf-*o*, lymph; —*a*, lymphatic.

limonad-*o*, lemonade; —*isto*, one who makes and sells lemonade.

lin-*o*, flax.

linari-*o*, red linnet.

linc-*i*, to lynch.

lingv-*o*, language; —*aĵo*, speech (the faculty).

lingvistik-*o*, linguistics.

lini-*o*, line; —*ilo*, a ruler (to trace lines).

link-*o*, lynx.

lip-*o*, lip; —*haroj*, moustache.

lir-*o*, lyre.

lirik-*o*, a lyric (poetry), —*isto*, a lyric poet; —*a*, lyric (*adj.*).

lit-*o*, bed (in a house); —*aĵo*, bedding, bed-furniture; —*kovrilo*, counterpane.

litani-*o*, litany.

litargir-*o*, litharge.

liter-*o*, letter (alphabet).

literatur-*o*, literature; —*a*, literary; —*isto*, writer.

liti-*o*, lithium.

litograf-*i*, to lithograph; —*a*, lithographic; —*isto*,

lithographer; *—ado*, lithography; *—ejo*, lithograph printing establishment.

litologi-*o*, lithology.

litotrici-*o*, lithotrity.

litotripsi-*o*, lithotripsy.

Litov-*a* (*adj.*), Lithuanian; *—o*, a Lithuanian; *—ujo*, Lithuania.

litr-*o*, litre; *deci—o*, decilitre; *hekto—o*, hectolitre.

liturgi-*o*, liturgy.

liut-*o*, lute.

liver-*i*, to deliver, to supply; *—anto*, a provider, a tradesman, a supplier; *—o*, *—aĵo*, delivery.

livr-*o*, pound (sterling).

livre-*o*, livery.

lod-*o*, half-ounce.

log-*i*, to allure; *de—i*, to entice, to seduce by allurements; *for—i*, to entice away by allurements; *al—i*, to attract, by allurement; *de—isto*, seducer.

logaritm-*o*, logarithm.

logik-*o*, logic (*noun*); *—a*, logical.

logogrif-*o*, logogriph, riddle.

loĝ-*i*, to dwell, to inhabit, to lodge; *—ado*, domicile; *—ejo*, dwelling place; *—anto*, inhabitant; *kun—anto*, fellow lodger; *—igi*, to place any one in an abode; *—iĝi*, to settle in a dwelling place.

loĝi-*o*, box (at a theatre); lodge.

lojal-*a*, loyal; *—eco*, loyalty.

lojt-*o*, lote (fish).

lok-*o*, place, spot; *—a*, local; *—i*, to place; *dis—i*, to place in various places; *trans—i*, to displace, to transfer; *trans—iĝi*, to move from one place to another, to transfer oneself; *ĝust—a*, in its proper place, in the right place; *neĝust—a*, displaced, not in the right place; *ali—e*, elsewhere; *ia—e*, anywhere.

lokomobil-*o*, locomotive engine for agricultural uses.

lokomotiv-*o*, locomotive engine on rails.

lol-*o*, tares.

long-*a*, long; *—o*, length; *—eco*, the quality of being long; *laŭ—e*, lengthwise; *—igi*, to lengthen; *pli—igi*, to make longer; *—igo*, action of lengthening *—iĝi*, to grow long; *pli*

—*iĝi*, to grow longer; —*iĝo*, act of growing long; *pli—iĝo*, act of growing longer; *mal—igi*, to shorten, to curtail; *mal—iĝi*, to be shortened, to get curtailed; *mal—igo*, the act of shortening; *mal—iĝo*, abbreviation undergone; *mal—e*, briefly; *antaŭ ne —e*, not long ago; *laŭ—e*, in length.

lonicer-*o*, honeysuckle.

lorn-*o*, telescope, spy-glass; —*eto*, opera-glass.

lot-*i*, to draw lots; —*umi*, to allot.

loteri-*o*, lottery; —*a bileto*, lottery ticket.

lozanĝ-*o*, lozenge (*blazon.* and *geom.*).

lu-*i*, to hire; —*anto*, tenant; —*igi*, to let; —*iganto*, landlord, owner; —*ebla*, to let, to be let.

lucern-*o*, lucern.

lud-*i*, to play; —*o*, game, action of amusing oneself; action, play of an actor, of a musician, etc.; —*anto*, player; —*ema*, addicted to play, gambling.

luks-*o*, luxury; —*a*, sumptuous; —*i*, to live sumptuously.

lul *i*, to lull to sleep; *ilo*, cradle.

lum-*i*, to shine; —*o*, light; *mal—o*, darkness; —*a*, luminous; *mal—a*, dark, tenebrous; —*eco*, quality of being luminous; *sen —eco*, obscurity; *ek—i*, to begin to shine; —*eti*, to cast a feeble light; —*igi al*, to give light to; —*igilo*, a luminary; —*ingo*, candlestick, flambeau, link; —*turo*, lighthouse; *radi—a*, radiant; *mal—igi*, to cause darkness; *mal—iĝi*, to grow dark; *mal—iĝo*, eclipse; —*ŝirmilo*, screen.

lumb-*o*, loins, lumbal regions; —*aĵo*, loin of beef, etc.

lun-*o*, moon; —*a*, lunar.

lunatik-*o*, lunatic.

lund-*o*, Monday.

lup-*o*, wolf; —*ino*, she-wolf.

lupen-*o*, lupin (*bot.*).

lupol-*o*, hop (plant).

lustr-*o*, lustre, chandelier.

lut-*i*, to solder; *al—i*, to solder to; *kun—i*, to solder together.

luteran-*o*, lutheran.

lutr-*o*, otter.

M

mac-*o*, unleavened bread.
maĉ-*o*, to masticate; —*ado*, mastication.
madon-*o*, madonna.
Madrid-*o*, Madrid; —*ano*, Madrileno.
magazen-*o*, warehouse, shop.
magi-*o*, magic; —*a*, magic (*adj.*); —*isto*, magician.
magistr-*o*, magister, M.A., etc.
magistrat-*o*, magistrate.
magnat-*o*, magnate, grandee.
magnet-*o*, magnet; —*i*, to rub or touch with a magnet.
magnetism-*o*, magnetism; —*a*, magnetic.
magnetiz-*i*, to magnetize; —*anto*, magnetizer (occasional); —*isto*, a professional magnetizer; —*ato*, the person magnetized.
magnezi-*o*, magnesium.
magnoli-*o*, magnolia.
mahagon-*o*, mahogany.
mahometan-*o*, mahometan.
maiz-*o*, maize.
Maj-*o*, May.
majest-*a*, majestic; —*o*, majesty.
majolik-*o*, majolica.
major-*o*, major (*milit.*).
majstr-*o*, master of his art, profession; —*eco*, quality of master; *sub*—*o*, foreman, usher.
makadam-*o*, macadam; —*i*, to macadamize.
makaron-*o*, macaroon.
makaroni *o*, macaroni.
makler-*i*, to do the business of a broker; —*a*, of a broker; —*isto*, broker; —*aĵo*, brokerage.
makrocefal-*o*, spermaceti whale.
makrop-*o*, kangaroo.
maksim-*o*, maxim.
maksimum-*o*, maximum.
makul-*o*, spot, stain; —*i*, to soil, to stain; *sen*—*a*, spotless, immaculate; *forigi*—*ojn*, to take away the spots; *sen*—*igi*, to render spotless.
makulatur-*o*, printer's waste sheet.
makzel-*o*, jaw; —*a*, maxillary.
mal-, shows the opposites; *bona*, good; —*bona*, bad, wicked, evil; *estimi*, to esteem; —*estimi*, to despise; —*a*, contrary; —*e*, contrarily, on the contrary; —*bonvole*, re-

luctantly; —*facila*, difficult, abstruse; —*supreniri*, to descend; —*rapidire*, by goods train.

Malaj-*o*, Malay.

malakit-*o*, malachite.

malari-*o*, malaria.

maleol-*o*, ankle.

***malgraŭ**, in spite of.

malic-*a*, malicious; —*o*, malice; —*eco*, state of the malicious.

malt-*o*, malt.

malv-*o*, mallow (*bot.*); —*a*, —*o kolora*, mauve (*adj.*).

malvarmum-*i*, to catch cold; —*o*, a cold.

mam-*o*, breast; —*pinto*, teat, nipple.

mamut-*o*, mammoth.

man-*o*, hand; —*a*, manual, of the hand; —*laboro*, manual labour; —*farita*, hand-made; —*radiko*, wrist; —*plato*, palm of the hand; *plen*—*o*, handful; —*premo*, hand-shaking.

mana-*o*, manna.

mandaren-*o*, mandarin.

mandat-*o*, money-order (post).

mandolin-*o*, mandolin.

mandragor-*o*, mandrake.

manêĝo-*o*, riding-school.

mangan-*o*, manganese.

manĝ-*i*, to eat; —*egi*, to eat to excess; —*egema*, gormandising; —*egemo*, gluttony; —*egulo*, gormandizer; —*o*, eating; —*ado*, repast; —*aĵo*, food; —*ejo*, refectory; —*ujo*, manger; —*oĉambro*, dining-room; —*eti*, to take a slight repast; —*eto*, light repast; *maten*—*i*, to breakfast; *maten*—*o*, breakfast; *tag*—*o*, mid-day meal; *vesper*—*i*, to dine (at night); *vesper*—*o*, late dinner; *nokto*—*i*, to take supper; *nokto*—*o*, supper; —*restaĵo*, the table leavings; —*ilaro*, table utensils, dinner service, etc.

mani-*o*, mania; —*ulo*, maniac.

manier-*o*, manner, way; *tia*—*e*, in this way.

manifest-*o*, manifesto.

manik-*o*, sleeve.

manipul-*i*, to manipulate; —*ado*, manipulation.

mank-*i*, to be wanting; —*o*, want, absence of something; *seninter*—*a*, which has no flaw or miss, continuous; *seninter*—*e*, without intermission, continuously.

manometr-*o*, manometer.

manovr-*o*, manœuvre (military or naval).
mansard-*o*, garret, attic.
mantel-*o*, mantle, cloak.
mantil-*o*, mantilla.
manufaktur-*o*, manufacture; —*isto*, maker.
manum-*o*, cuff, wristband.
manuskript-*o*, manuscript.
mar-*o*, sea; —*a*, *apud*—*a*, of the sea; —*isto*, seaman; —*istaro*, the navy (the men); —*kolo*, strait; —*veturo*, travelling by sea, sea-passage; —*taŭga*, seaworthy; —*soldato*, a marine; —*ŝtoneto*, a pebble.
marasm-*o*, marasmus (*med.*), atrophy.
marcipan-*o*, marchpane.
marĉ-*o*, marsh, swamp; —*a*, marshy, swampy; —*ejo*, swamp, bog.
marĉand-*i*, to bargain.
mard-*o*, Tuesday.
margaren-*o*, margarine.
marĝen-*o*, margin.
marin-*i*, to marinate, cure, souse and preserve; —*aĵo*, preserves in vinegar, etc.
marionet-*o*, marionette.
mark-*o*, mark; *poŝta* —*o*, postage stamp; —*i*, to mark.
markez-*o*, marquee.
markiz-*o*, marquis.
markot-*o*, layer (branch attached to a plant laid in the ground until it takes root); —*i*, to multiply by layers.
marli-*o*, catgut.
marmelad-*o*, marmelade.
marmor-*o*, marble.
marmot-*o*, marmot.
maroken-*o*, morocco.
maron-*o*, edible chestnut.
Mars-*o*, Mars (the god).
marŝ-*i*, to march, walk on foot; —*o*, —*ado*, march (*subst.*); *bord*—*ejo*, quay; *ek*—*i*, to begin walking.
marŝal-*o*, marshal.
Mart-*o*, March (the month).
martel-*o*, hammer; —*umi*, to hammer.
martingal-*o*, martingale.
martir-*o*, martyr; —*eco*, martyrdom.
mas-*o*, mass (large agglomeration).
masaĝ-*o*, massage; —*i*, to massage; —*isto*, masseur.
masiv-*a*, massive; —*o*, solid mass, group.
mask-*o*, mask; *sen*—*igi*, to unmask.
mason-*i*, to do mason's work; —*isto*, mason.
mast-*o*, mast.
mastik-*o*, mastic.
mastodon-*o*, mastodon.

mastr *o*, (master of a house); host, etc.; —*ino*, mistress (of a house); hostess, etc.; *ge—oj*, master and mistress —*aĵo*, household; —*umi*, to manage the household; —*umado*, household management.

maŝ-*o*, mesh (of a net).

maŝin-*o*, machine; —*isto*, machinist.

mat-*o*, mat, matting.

matador-*o*, matador.

matematik-*a*, mathematical; —*isto*, mathematician.

maten-*o*, morning.

materi-*o*, matter; —*a*, material (*adj.*).

material-*o*, material (*noun*).

materialism-*o*, materialism.

materialist-*o*, materialist.

matrac-*o*, mattress.

matric-*o*, matrix, mould, die.

matrikul-*o*, matriculation.

matronin-*o*, matron.

matur-*a*, ripe; —*eco*, ripeness; —*igi*, to ripen (*active*); —*iĝi*, to ripen (*neuter*).

Maŭr-*o*, Moor; —*a*, Moorish.

maŭzole-*o*, mausoleum.

mazurk-*o*, mazurka.

mebl-*o*, piece of furniture; —*i*, to furnish (house); *sen—igi*, to take away the furniture; —*isto*, cabinet-maker; —*aro*, complete set of furniture; *sen—igi*, to unfurnish.

meĉ-*o*, wick.

medal-*o* medal.

medalion-*o*, medallion.

medicin-*o*, medicine (the science); —*isto*, physician.

medikament-*o*, a medicine.

medit-*i*, to meditate.

medium-*o*, medium (spiritualism).

meduz-*o*, jellyfish, medusa.

meĥanik-*o*, mechanics; —*isto*, mechanician.

meĥanism-*o*, mechanism.

mejl-*o*, mile.

Meksik-*o*, Mexico; —*ano*, a Mexican.

mel-*o*, badger.

melankoli-*o*, melancholia; —*a* (*adj.*), melancholy.

melas-*o*, molasses.

meleagr-*o*, turkey (*genus*); —*ino*, turkey-hen.

melis-*o*, garden-mint, balm-mint.

melk-*i*, to milk.

melodi-*o*, melody; —*a*, melodious.

melodram-*o*, melodrama; —*a*, melodramatic.

melon *o*, melon ; *akvo —o*, water-melon.

melope-*o*, melopœia ; the art of melodizing.

meloplast-*o*, meloplasty (*chir.*) ; also musical table.

***mem**, self, selves ; *vi venu —*, come yourself ; *ŝi parolos —*, she herself will speak ; *respondu li —*, let him answer himself ; *de sia alveno —*, from his very arrival ; *ĉe l'pordo —*, at the very door ; *—stara*, independent ; *—stareco* independence.

membr-*o*, member, limb (also figuratively) ; *dik —a*, strong-limbed ; *—aro*, the whole of the limbs.

membran-*o*, membrane ; *—eto*, skim of milk.

memor-*i*, to remember ; *—o*, remembrance ; *—aĵo*, token ; *—a*, of memory ; *—ebla*, that may be remembered ; *—inda*, worthy of being remembered : *re—o*, a thing remembered ; *re—igi*, to recall to some one a thing forgotten ; *re—iĝi*, to remember something that had been forgotten ; *re—igo*, act of recalling to some one a thing forgotten ; *re—iĝo*, act of remembering something forgotten.

mend-*i*, to give an order (to a manufacturer, etc.) ; *—o*, an order ; *—anto*, he who gives the order ; *—ilo*, an order form.

mensog-*i*, to tell untruths, to lie ; *—o*, untruth ; *—a*, lying ; *—ema*, addicted to lying ; *—emo*, habit of telling untruths ; *—anto*, a liar ; *—into*, one who has lied ; *—ulo*, an habitual liar.

menstruaci-*o*, menstruation.

ment-*o*, mint.

menton-*o*, chin.

mentor-*o*, mentor.

menu-*o*, menu.

menuet-*o*, a minuet (dance).

meridian-*o*, meridian.

merinos-*o*, merino ; *—lano*, merino wool ; *—a ŝtofo*, merino stuff (cloth).

merit-*i*, to deserve ; *—o*, merit.

meriz-*o*, wild cherry, mazard, small black cherry.

merkred-*o*, Wednesday.

merl-*o*, blackbird.

merlang-*o*, whiting (fish).

mes-*o*, Mass (church office) ; *fari meson*, to say mass.

Mesi-*o*, Messiah.
mespil-*o*, medlar.
mestiz-*o*, half-breed, (Spanish or American Indian).
met-*i*, to put, to place; *sur—i*, to put on; *sur—u vian ĉapelon*, put on your hat; *en—i*, to insert, to put in; *el—i*, to exhibit, to put in sight; *al—i*, to apply to, to put to; *al—i la manon al sia brusto*, to put one's hand on one's breast; *al—o*, the applying; *de—i*, to take off; *de—u vian mantelon*, take off your cloak or mantle; *dis—i*, to disperse, to disarrange; *kun—i*, to assemble, to compose; *kun—eco*, composition, arrangement of certain things; *kun—ita*, compound; *tra—i*, to thread; to push through; *re—i*, to put back; *inter—o*, intervention.
metafizik-*o*, metaphysics.
metafor-*o*, metaphor.
metal-*o*, metal; *—a*, metallic; *—fosisto*, miner.
metalurgi-*o*, metallurgy.
metamorfoz-*o*, metamorphosis.
meteor-*o*, meteor.
meteorologi-*o*, meteorology.
meti-*o*, handicraft; *—ejo*, workshop; *ne—isto*, an amateur.
metod-*o*, method.
metr-*o*, metre: *deci—o*, decimetre; *centi—o*, centimetre; *hekto—o*, hectometre; *kilo—o*, kilometre; *—a*, metric.
metrik-*o*, metrification, metrics; *—a*, metric.
metropol-*o*, metropolis.
mev-*o*, sea-gull, sea-mew.
mez-*o*, midst, middle; *—a*, middle; *—e*, middling, moderately; *tag—o*, midday; *nokto—o*, midnight; *—aj centjaroj*, mediæval ages; *—onombro*, average number; *—e de*, in the midst of; *—epoko*, mediæval times.
mezalianc-*o*, mesalliance.
mezur-*i*, to measure; *—o*, measure; *—ilo*, something to measure with; *al—i*, to adjust; *sam—a*, of the same size, dimension, height, etc.; *sam—igi*, to make of same size.
*mi, I, me; *min*, me (*acc.*); *mia*, my, mine.
miasm-*o*, miasma.

miaŭ-*i*, to mew (cats).
miel-*o*, honey; —*kuko*, gingerbread.
mien-*o*, air, appearance (of the face), mien.
migdal-*o*, almond; —*ujo*, almond-tree.
migr-*i*, to travel far and wide; *en*—*anto*, immigrant; *el*—*anto*, emigrant; —*ejo*, refuge for travellers.
mikrob-*o*, microbe.
mikrometr-*o*, micrometer.
mikroskop-*o*, microscope; —*a*, microscopical.
miks-*i*, to mix; —*o*, —*ado*, the act of mixing; —*aĵo*, the things mixed; *al*—*i*, to mix with; *kun*—*i*, to mix together; *en*—*i*, to mix in; *en*—*iĝi*, to mix itself (oneself) with, to meddle with; *inter*—*i*, to muddle things; *en*—*iĝi pri*, to tamper with.
***mil**, thousand; —*o*, thousand as a measure (*noun*); —*jaro*, millenium, millenary.
milemetr-*o*, millimetre.
mili-*o*, millet.
miliard-*o*, milliard.
milici-*o*, militia.
***milion**-*o*, million.
milit-*i*, to fight; —*o*, war; —*a*, of war, military; —*iro*, a campaign; —*isto*, military man, professional soldier; —*anto*, he who is fighting; —*istaro*, army; —*estro*, army chief; —*kapito*, prisoner of war; *al*—*i*, to conquer by arms.
milv-*o*, kite (bird).
mimik-*o*, mimicry; —*isto*, a mimic.
mimoz-*o*, mimosa.
min-*o*, mine (coal, silver, gold, etc.); —*a*, belonging to a mine; —*ejo*, the excavation made to draw from the earth, etc.
minaret-*o*, minaret.
mineral-*o*, mineral (*noun*); —*a*, mineral (*adj.*).
mineralogi-*o*, mineralogy; —*a*, mineralogic; —*isto*, mineralogist.
minac-*i*, to threaten; —*o*, threat; —*a*, threatening.
mini-*o*, minium (red lead), vermilion.
miniatur-*o*, miniature.
minimum-*o*, minimum.
ministr-*o*, minister; —*aĵo*, office, function; —*ejo*, office of the minister (*locale*); —*aro*, the body of the ministers, the ministry, the government.

minus-*o*, deficit (minus).
minut-*o*, minute (time).
miogal-*o*, musk-rat.
miop-*a*, short-sighted; —*ulo*, short-sighted man; —*eco*, short-sightedness.
miozot-*o*, myosotis.
mir-*i*, to be astonished, to wonder; —*o*, astonishment; —*iga*, astonishing; —*igi*, to astonish; —*inda*, wonderful; —*indaĵo*, wonder; —*indaĵisto*, wonder-maker; —*egi*, to wonder at; —*ego*, great astonishment; —*egigi*, to strike with wonder; —*egiga*, astounding; —*egindaĵo*, prodigy.
mirabel-*o*, mirabelle (plum).
mirakl-*o*, miracle; —*a*, miraculous.
mirh-*o*, myrrh.
miriad-*o*, myriad.
miriametr-*o*, myriametre.
mirmekofag-*o*, great ant-eater.
mirmeleon-*o*, ant-lion (insect).
mirt-*o*, myrtle.
mirtel-*o*, bilberry, whortleberry.
misal-*o*, missal.
misi-*o*, mission; —*isto*, missionary.
mister-*o*, mystery.
mistifik-*i*, to mystify; —*o*, mystification.
mistik-*o*, a mystic; —*a*, mystic (*adj.*).
misticism-*o*, mysticism.
mit-*o*, myth.
mitologi-*o*, mythology.
mitr-*o*, mitre.
mitul-*o*, mussel.
mizer-*o*, misery; —*a*, wretched; —*ulo*, wretch, poverty stricken man.
mobiliz-*i*, to mobilise; —*o*, mobilisation.
mod-*o*, mode (fashion), mood (*gram.*).
model-*o*, model; —*i*, to model; —*ilo*, mould; —*isto*, modeller.
moder-*a*, moderate, temperate; —*eco*, moderation; —*igi*, to moderate, to temper; —*iĝi*, to get moderate, to restrain oneself; *mal*—*a*, excessive, immoderate.
modern-*a*, modern.
modest-*a*, modest; —*eco*, modesty; *mal*—*a*, boastful; *mal*—*eco*, boastfulness, arrogance.
modul-*i*, to modulate.
modulaci-*o*, modulation.
mok-*i*, to mock; —*o*, —*ado*, mockery; —*aĵo*, act of mockery in words

or deed; —*obirdo*, mocking-bird.

mol-*a*, soft; —*igi*, to soften; — *iĝi*, to get soft; —*iĝo*, the state of getting soft; —*eco*, indolence, softness; —*ega*, flabby, flimsy; *mal*—*a*, hard; *mal*—*igi*, to harden, to make hard; *mal*—*iĝi*, to grow hard, to coagulate; *mal*—*iĝo*, coagulation; —*anaso*, eiderdown; —*aĵo* the soft part.

molekul-*o*, molecule.

molibden-*o*, molybdenum.

molusk-*o*, mollusc.

moment-*o*, moment.

mon-*o*, money; —*a*, pecuniary; —*ofero*, pecuniary sacrifices; —*oferado*, subscription in money; —*ujo*, purse; —*ero*, coin; —*helpo*, subvention, support.

monaĥ-*o*, monk; —*ejo*, monastery; —*eco*, monachism.

monarĥ-*o*, or **monark**-*o*, monarch; —*aĵo*, monarchy (the state); —*isto*, monarchist.

monat-*o*, month; *ĉiu*—*a*, monthly; —*aĵo*, menses.

mond-*o*, world; —*a*, of the world, *also* mundane.

moned-*o*, jackdaw.

monitor-*o*, monitor.

monogram-*o*, monogram.

monokl-*o*, monocle (eye-glass).

monolog-*o*, soliloquy, monologue.

monopol-*o*, monopoly.

monstr-*o*, monster; —*a*, unnatural.

mont-*o*, mountain; —*eto*, hill; —*aro*, chain of mountains; —*ano*, mountaineer; *inter*—*o*, defile, ravine.

montr-*i*, to show; —*o*, indication; *el*—*i*, to show signs of; —*iloj*, hands of clock, etc.

monument-*o*, monument.

mops-*o*, pug-dog, young mastiff.

mor-*oj*, manners, morals; *bon*—*oj*, good morals, morality, decency.

moral-*a*, moral (*adj.*); —*eco*, morality; —*aĵo*, a moral, a morality; *ne*—*a*, immoral.

morbil-*o*, measles.

morĉel-*o*, **morĥel**-*o*, moril (mushroom), edible fungus.

mord-*i*, to bite; —*o*, a bite; —*a*, biting; —*ema*, inclined to bite; —*eti*,

to gnaw; —*eto*, a small bite, a gnawing.

morfin-*o*, morphine.

***morgaŭ**, to-morrow; *post* —, the day after to-morrow.

mort-*i*, to die; —*anto*, a dying man; —*into*, the deceased; —*o*, death, decease; —*a*, mortal, of death; —*ema*, liable to die; —*ado*, mortality in a given time; —*eco*, liability to death; *sen*—*a*, *ne*—*ema*, immortal; *sen*—*eco*, immortality; —*iĝi*, to die out; —*igi*, to kill, to cause death; —*iga*, deadly; —*igo*, murder; —*iganto*, murderer; *mem*—*igo*, suicide; *mem*—*igi*, to commit suicide; *mem*—*iginto*, a suicide (person); —*intaĵo*, carrion.

morter-*o*, mortar (building).

moru-*o*, cod-fish.

morus-*o*, mulberry; —*ujo*, mulberry-tree.

mosk-*o*, musk.

moske-*o*, mosque.

moskit-*o*, mosquito.

most-*o*, unfermented wine, must.

moŝt-*o*, general title of politeness; *Via reĝa Moŝto*, Your Majesty; *Via generala Moŝto*, General; *Via episkopa Moŝto*, My Lord Bishop; *Via Moŝto*, Your Honour, Your Worship, etc. etc.

mot-*o*, motto, device.

motacel-*o*, wagtail (bird).

motiv-*o*, motive, ground for doing.

motor-*o*, motor.

mov-*i*, to move, to put in motion; —*o*, movement, motion; —*ado*, the power of motion; —*ebla*, mobile; *sen*—*a*, motionless; *sen*—*eco*, immobility; *sen*—*igi*, to render motionless; —*ema*, inclined to move, restless, active; *for*—*i*, to move . . . away, to turn away (*act.*); —*ilo*, motor; —*forto*, motive force; *propra*—*e*, spontaneously.

mozaik-*o*, mosaic, mosaic work.

mucid-*a*, mucid, mouldy, musty; —*eco*, mucidity, age.

muel-*i*, to grind (corn); —*ilo*, mill (the machine); —*ejo*, mill (the building); —*isto*, miller.

muf-*o*, muff.

muĝ-*i*, to roar (wind, waves, etc.).

muk-*o*, glair, mucus.
mul-*o*, mule; —*ino*, (*f.*); —*isto*, muleteer.
mult-*o*, -*a*, -*e*, much, many, numerous; —*o da*, or —*e da pano*, much bread; —*aj infanoj*, many children; —*o*, a large number; —*ego*, infinite number; —*igi*, to multiply; —*igado*, multiplication; —*iĝi*, to be multiplied; —*iganto*, multiplier; —*igato*, multiplicand; *pli*—*iĝi*, to become more multiplied; *la pli*—*o*, the most part, the majority; *la malpli* —*o*, the minority; *mal* —*igi*, to lessen the quantity, to make it little.
mumi-*o*, mummy.
munici-*o*, munition.
mur-*o*, wall; —*ego*, thick wall.
murmur-*i*, to murmur, to grumble; —*o*, murmur; —*eti*, to murmur softly.
mus-*o*, mouse.
musk-*o*, moss.
muskat-*o*, nutmeg.
musked-*o*, musket.
muskol-*o*, muscle.
muslin-*o*, muslin; *mul*—*o*, mull muslin.
mustard-*o*, mustard; —*ujo*, mustard-pot, or cruet.
mustel-*o*, martin, sable.
muŝ-*o*, a fly (insect).
mut-*a*, mute, dumb; —*ulo*, dumb man; —*iĝi*, to become dumb; —*igi*, to make dumb; —*eco*, dumbness; *surda*—*ulo*, deaf and dumb man.
muz-*o*, muse.
muze-*o*, museum.
muzik-*o*, music; —*i*, to have music; —*anto*, musician (occasional); —*isto*, professional musician.

N

-n, marks the direct object or accusative, also the direction or movement towards a place: *li amas sian landon*, he loves his country; *ni iras Bristolon*, we go to Bristol. (8)
naci-*o*, nation; —*a*, national; —*eco*, nationality; *inter*—*a*, international; *inter*—*eco*, internationality.
nadir-*o*, nadir (astron.).
naft-*o*, naphtha.
naĝ-*i*, to swim; —*ado*,

swimming; —*ada*, natatory; *for—i*, to flee by swimming.

naiv-*a*, artless, ingenuous; —*eco*, artlessness; —*aĵo*, ingenuous act; —*ega*, silly.

najbar-*o*, neighbour; —*a*, neighbouring, near (*adj.*); —*eco*, vicinity (the situation); —*aĵo*, the environs, the neighbourhood (the places).

najl-*o*, nail (metal).

najtingal-*o*, nightingale.

nanken-*o*, nankeen.

nap-*o*, turnip.

narcis-*o*, daffodil, narcissus.

narkot-*a*, narcotic.

nask-*i*, to give birth to, to bring forth; —*o*, birth; —*iĝi*, to be born; —*iĝo*, given birth (the coming to life); *Krist—o*, Christmas; *du—ito*, twin.

natur-*o*, nature; —*a*, natural; *super—a*, supernatural; —*scienco*, natural history; —*isto*, naturalist.

***naŭ**, nine; —*a*, ninth (*adj.*); —*ono*, the ninth part.

naŭz-*i*, to sicken, to nausseate; —*o*, nausea; *tio ĉi—as al mi*, this makes me sick; *mi sentas—on*, I feel sick.

naz-*o*, nose; —*a*, nasal; —*umo*, pince-nez, eyeglass, *purigi la — on*, to blow one's nose; —*tuko*, handkerchief; —*eto*, spout (of a vase).

***ne**, no, not; —*i*, to deny; —*igebla*, that may be denied; *ne . . . plu*, no further, no longer.

nebul-*o*, fog, mist; —*a*, foggy, misty; —*eco*, fogginess, mistiness; —*i*, to be foggy; —*as*, it is foggy, misty; —*ego*, haze, white fog; —*ega*, hazy.

neces-*a*, necessary; —*o*, necessity, want: —*eco*, quality, character of what is necessary—*ujo*, dressing case, work box; —*ejo*, water-closet; —*ega*, indispensable.

neĝ-*o*, snow; —*i*, to snow; —*as*, it snows.

negliĝ-*o*, deshabillé, undress, negligée.

negoc-*o*, business, transaction; *fari —on kun iu*, to do business with any one.

negr-*o*, negro.

***nek**, neither, nor; — . . . —, neither . . . nor.

nekrologi-*o*, necrology; —*a*, necrologic.

nektar-*o*, nectar.
***neni**-*o*, nothing; —*igi*, to destroy completely, to reduce to nothing; —*iĝi*, to vanish; —*igo*, the reducing to nothing; —*iĝo*, vanishing.
***nenia**, none, not any.
***nenial**, for no reason.
***neniam**, never.
***nenie**, nowhere.
***neniel**, by no means, not at all, in no way.
***nenies**, nobody's no one's.
***neniom**, nothing at all.
***neniu**, nobody, no one.
neologism-*o*, neologism.
nep-*o*, grandson; *ge*—*oj*, the grandchildren of a grandfather; —*ino*, granddaughter; *pra*—*o*, great-grandson.
nepotism-*o*, nepotism.
nepr-*e*, unfailingly; —*eco*, infallibility.
nerv-*o*, nerve; —*a*, nervous; —*aro*, the nervous system; —*doloro*, neuralgia.
nest-*o*, nest, den, lair, burrow; *konstru*—*i* —*on*, to build one's nest; —*o de urso*, bear's den or lair.
net-*o*, clean copy; *mal*—*o*, rough copy, scribble.
neŭralgi-*o*, neuralgia.
neŭtr-*a*, neuter (*adj.*); —*a verbo*, neuter verb; —*a sekso*, neuter gender.
neŭtral-*a*, neutral (*adj.*); —*ulo*, neutral (*noun*).
nev-*o*, nephew; —*ino*, niece; *ge*—*oj*, nephew and niece; *pra*—*o*, grand-nephew.
***ni**, we, us; *nia*, our, ours; *nin*, us (*acc.*).
niĉ-*o*, niche.
nigr-*a*, black; —*o*, black (the colour); —*eco*, blackness; —*igi*, to blacken; —*iĝi*, to become black; —*ablua*, blue-black.
nikel-*o*, nickel.
nikotin-*o*, nicotine.
niks-*o*, nixie, nix, water sprite.
nimb-*o*, nimbus, halo.
nimf-*o*, nymph.
niobi-*o*, niobium.
nivel-*o*, level; —*ilo*, level (instrument).
niz-*o*, sparrow-hawk.
-nj-, after the (1-5) first letters of a feminine noun used as an endearing diminutive: *Mario*, Mary; *Manjo*, Polly, little Mary; *patrino*, mother; *panjo*, little mother, darling mother.
nobel-*o*, nobleman; *mal*—*o*,

commoner ; —*eco*, nobility (quality of nobleman) ; —*aro*, the whole nobility ; —*igi*, to raise to the peerage ; —*ulo*, a noble.

nobl-*a*, noble ; —*eco*, nobility, nobleness (of what is above common things) ; —*igi*, to ennoble.

nokt-*o*, night ; —*a*, nocturnal, of night ; —*e*, at night, during the night ; —*iĝo*, the approach of night, twilight ; —*iĝas*, night is coming ; —*omezo*, midnight.

noktu-*o*, moth, night moth.

nom-*o*, name ; —*i*, to name ; —*e*, namely ; —*festo*, patron saint's day ; *sam*—*ulo*, homonym ; *sam*—*a*, homonymous ; *al*—*o*, nickname ; *al*—*i*, to nickname ; *ŝi estas* —*ata*, she is called.

nomad-*a*, nomad (*adj.*) ; —*o*, nomad (*noun*) ; —*ulo*, a gipsy.

nombr-*o*, number (quantity) ; —*a*, of number ; *unu*—*o*, singular (*noun*) ; *multe*—*o*, plural (*noun*) ; *granda*—*e*, in large quantities.

nominal-*o*, nominal.

nominalism-*o*, nominalism.

nominativ-*o*, nominative.

nord-*o*, north ; —*a*, northern ; —*e*, towards the north, in the north.

norm-*o*, rule, type, standard ; —*a*, normal ; *kontraŭ*—*o*, abnormal.

normal-*a*, regular.

Norveg-*a*, Norwegian (*adj.*) ; —*ujo*, —*lando*, Norway ; —*ano*, a Norwegian.

nostalgi-*o*, homesickness.

not-*i*, to note, to quote ; —*o*, a note.

notari-*o*, notary.

nov-*a*, new (novel, fresh) ; —*eco*, novelty, newness ; —*aĵo*, a new thing ; —*igi*, to renew ; *re*—*iĝi*, to become renewed ; *re*—*igo*, renovation ; *re*—*iĝo*, renovation undergone ; *re*—*iga*, renovating ; *re*—*iganto*, renovator ; *re*—*igebla*, that may be renewed ; *mal*—*a*, ancient ; *mal*—*eco*, ancientness ; *mal*—*aĵo*, old things ; —*latina*, neolatin ; —*ulo*, a novice.

novel-*o*, novel ; —*isto*, novelist.

Novembr-*o*, November.

novic-*o*, novice ; —*eco*, noviciate.

***nu** ! Well !

nuanc-*o*, shade, hue, tint ;

—*i*, to shade, to tint; —*iĝi*, to get shaded, tinted, etc.

nub-*o*, cloud, skies; —*a*, cloudy, of the clouds; *fari —an vizaĝon*, to assume a gloomy face; —*ego*, large white cloud.

nud-*a*, nude, naked.

nuk-*o*, nape of the neck.

nuks-*o*, nut (of any kind).

nul-*o*, zero, naught; —*igi*, to cancel, to annul; —*igo*, cancelling.

numer-*o*, number (No.).

numeral-*o*, a numeral.

numismatik-*o*, numismatics.

***nun**, now; —*a*, present; —*a* (*monato*), instant; —*eco*, the present state; —*aĵo*, something at present occurring; —*e*, at present.

nunci-*o*, nuncio.

***nur**, only, but (meaning *only*).

nutr-*i*, to feed, to nourish; —*ado*, act of feeding; —*aĵo*, the food provided; *mam—i*, to suckle.

O

-o-, shows the noun or substantive: *homo*, man (in general); *akvo*, water; *libro*, book.

oaz-*o*, oasis.

obe-*i*, to obey; —*o*; obedience; —*a*, obedient, of obedience; *mal—i*, to disobey; *mal—o*, disobedience.

obelisk-*o*, obelisk.

objekt-*o*, object, thing, matter (in question).

objektiv-*o*, objective (*gram.*).

-obl-, shows multiple numerals: *du*, two; *du —a*, double; *du—igi*, to double.

oblat-*o*, wafer.

obligaci-*o*, bond (finance).

oblikv-*a*, oblique, slanting.

obol-*o*, obolus, obole.

observ-*i*, to observe; —*o*; —*ado*, observation, watching; —*ema*, inclined to watch, observe; —*emo*, habit of observation; —*anto*, one who watches, observes; —*isto*, an observer, a watcher (professional).

observatori-*o*, observatory.

obstin-*a*, obstinate; —*i*, to

be obstinate, —*o*, action of the obstinate; —*eco*, obstinacy.

obstrukc-*o*, obstruction; —*i*, to obstruct.

ocean-*o*, ocean.

Oceani-*o*, Oceania.

od-*o*, ode.

odor-*i*, to smell (of something); —*o*, odour; *bon* —*o*, perfume; *bon*—*i*, to exhale a pleasant perfume; *malbon*—*o*, bad smell; *malbon*—*i*, to have a bad smell.

ofend-*i*, to offend; —*o*, offence; —*a*, offensive; —*anto*, offender; —*into*, one who has offended.

ofer-*i*, to sacrifice; —*o*, sacrifice; —*ema*, addicted to sacrifice; —*emo*, inclination to sacrifice; *mon*—*o*, money gift; *mon*—*ado*, subscription; *pli*—*i*, to outbid.

ofic-*o*, functions, employment; —*isto*, employé, officer; —*ejo*, office, (place, building), bureau.

oficial-*a*, official; —*igi*, to make official.

oficir-*o*, officer (land or sea forces).

oft-*e*, often; —*a*, frequent; *mat*—*a*, rare; *mal*—*eco*, rarity; —*igi*, to render frequent; —*iĝi*, to become frequent; *mal*—*igi*, to make rare; *mal*—*iĝi*, to become rare; *pli*—*igi*, to make more frequent; *pli*—*iĝi*, to become more frequent; *mal*—*aĵo*, a rare thing; *plej*—*e*, generally.

ogiv-*o*, ogee, ogive.

ojstr-*o*, gadfly.

***ok**, eight; —*a*, eighth; —*ono*, the eighth part (*noun*).

okaz-*i*, to occur, to take place; —*o*, occurrence, occasion, case; —*a*, accidental; —*e*, accidentally; *se*—*e fariĝus ke* . . ., if perchance it happened that . . .

okcident-*o*, west; —*a*, western.

okr-*o*, ochre.

okshoft-*o*, hogshead.

oksid-*o*, oxide; —*i*, to oxidize.

oksigen-*o*, oxygen.

oksikok-*o*, cranberry.

oktant-*o*, octant.

oktav-*o*, octave (music).

Oktobr-*o*, October.

okul-*o*, eye; —*a*, of the eye, ocular; —*e*, ocularly, —*isto*, oculist; —*haroj*; eye-lashes; —*vitroj*, spectacles.

okup-*i*, to occupy; *ek*—*i*, to take possession; —*o*, —*ado*, occupation (of time); *ek*—*o*, occupation (taking possession); —*ata*, busy (present); —*ita*, that has been occupied; *sen*—*a*, idle; *sen*—*o*, idleness; *ne*—*ata*, vacant.

okzal-*o*, sorrel.

***ol**, than (in comparison).

ole-*o*, oil; —*a*, of oil; —*eca*, oily; —*fabriko*, oil-manufactory; —*isto*, oil-maker; —*ujo*, oil-cruet, oil-bottle; —*i*, to oil; *sankt*—*o*, sacred oil; *sankt*—*i*, to anoint with sacred oil.

oleandr-*o*, oleander.

oligarĥi-*o*, oligarchy.

Olimpo, Olympus.

oliv-*o*, olive; —*ujo*, olive tree; —*forma*, olive shaped.

omar-*o*, lobster.

ombr-*o*, shade, shadow.

ombrel-*o*, umbrella; *sun*—*o*, parasol, sunshade.

omnibus-*o*, omnibus.

-on-, shows fractional numbers: *kvar*, four; *kvar*—*o*, a quarter, a fourth part.

ond-*o*, wave; —*ego*, billow (sea); —*olinia*, wavy.

onglet-*o*, bookbinder's guard; —*libro*, guard-book.

***oni**, one, they, people (*indefinite pronoun*).

oniks-*o*, onyx.

onkl-*o*, uncle; —*ino*, aunt; *ge*—*oj*, uncle and aunt (together).

onobrik-*o*, sainfoin.

-ont-, shows participle future active; *fari*, to do, to make; *far*—*a*, having to do, to make.

ontologi-*o*, ontology.

-op-, shows numeral collectives: *du*, two; *du*—*a*, by two; *kvar*—*e*, by fours, four together; —*a*, collective (*adj.*).

opal-*a*, opal.

oper-*o*, opera.

operaci-*o*, operation; —*i*, to operate, to perform an operation.

opi-*o*, opium.

opini-*i*, to opine; —*o*, opinion.

oportun-*a*, handy, easy of use; —*o*, commodity; —*eco*, state of being handy, easy of use; *pro* —*o*, for the handy use of.

opozici-*o*, opposition; —*i*, to oppose; *sen*—*a*, unopposed.

optativ-*o*, optative (*gram.*).

optik-*o*, optics; —*a*, optic; —*isto*, optician.
optimism-*o*, optimism.
optimist-*o*, optimist.
or-*o*, gold (metal); —*a*, golden, of gold; —*aĵo*, object made of gold; —*aĵisto*, goldsmith; —*i*, to gild; —*ŝtofo*, cloth of gold, brocade.
orakol-*o*, oracle.
orangutang-*o*, orang-outang.
oranĝ-*o*, orange; —*ujo*; —*arbo*, orange-tree.
oranĝeri-*o*, hot-house.
orator-*o*, orator.
oratori-*o*, oratory, oratorium, oratorio.
ord-*o*, order; —*a*, orderly, in order; —*igi*, to put in order; —*igo*, putting in order; *bon*—*a*, in proper order; *mal*—*a*, disarranged, in disorder; *mal*—*igi*, to disarrange; *mal*—*igo*, the disarranging; *sen*—*eco*, state of disorder; —*ema*, of orderly habits; *mal*—*ema*, of disorderly habits, without order.
orden-*o*, order of knighthood.
ordinar-*a*, ordinary; *ne*—*a*; *ekster*—*a*, extraordinary.
ordon-*i*, to order, to bid, to prescribe; —*o*, order, bidding, prescription.
orel-*o*, ear; —*ringo*, ear-ring
orf-*o*, orphan; —*ino*, orphan girl; —*a*, orphaned; —*eco*, orphanhood; —*ejo*, orphanage.
organ-*o*, organ.
organism-*o*, organism.
organiz-*i*, to organize; —*o*, —*ado*, organization; *re*—*i*, to reorganize.
orgasm-*o*, immoderate excitement (*med.*).
orgen-*o*, organ (*mus.*).
orgi-*o*, orgy, revel, carouse.
orient-*o*, East; —*a*, eastern.
origin-*o*, origin; —*a*, original.
original-*o*, original (*noun*); —*a*, original.
oriol-*o*, oriole, loriot (bird).
orkestr-*o*, orchestra.
orkide-*o*, orchid.
ornam-*i*, to adorn, to decorate; —*iĝi*, to adorn oneself; —*o*, ornamentation; —*aĵo*, adornment (what adorns); —*isto*, decorator.
ornat-*o*, clerical robes, vestments.
ornitologi-*o*, ornithology.
orografi-*o*, orography.
ortodoks-*a*, orthodox.

ortografi-*o*, orthography.
ortopedi-*o*, orthopedics.
-os, mark of the future; *ami*, to love; *mi amos*, I shall love.
osced-*i*, to gape, to yawn; —*o*, gaping, yawning.
osifrag-*o*, osprey, fish-hawk.
osmi-*o*, osmium.
ost-*o*, bone; —*iĝi*, to get ossified; —*iĝo*, ossification.
ostr-*o*, oyster; —*ujo*, oyster bed.
ostracism-*o*, ostracism.
-ot-, shows participle future passive; *juĝi*, to judge; *juĝ—a*, that will be judged, that is to be judged.
ov-*o*, egg; —*aĵo*, omelet; —*blanko*, white of egg; —*flavo*, yoke of egg; —*forma*, egg shaped; —*ujo*, ovary.
ovaci-*o*, ovation.
oval-*o*, oval (*noun*); —*a*, oval, (*adj.*).
ozon-*o*, ozone.

P

pac-*o*, peace; —*a*, of peace; —*ema*, of peaceable disposition, inclined to peace; —*ulo*; —*emulo*; peaceful man, man of peace; —*e*, in peace, peacefully; —*igi*, to pacify, to reconcile; —*iĝi*, to make peace, to be reconciled; *mal—o*, discord, quarrel; *mal—i*, to disagree, to quarrel; *mal—igi*, to embroil, to cause discord; *mal—ema*, of a quarrelsome disposition; *mal—ulo*; *mal—emulo*, quarrelsome man; *inter—o*, truce, armistice.
pacienc-*o*, patience; —*a*, patient, of patience; —*ulo*, patient man; *havi—on*, to have patience; —*e!* patience! be quiet!
paĉj-*o*, papa.
paĉul-*o*, patchouli.
paf-*i*, to shoot; —*isto*, marksman; —*ilo*, gun; —*ilego*, cannon; —*arko*, bow (weapon); —*arkisto*, bowman, archer; —*o*, a shot; —*ado*, musektry discharge.

pag-*i*, to pay; —*o*, payment; —*a*, of payment; —*ota*, payable; —*e*, by paying; *sen*—*a*, gratuitous; *sen*—*e*, gratis; *el*—*i*, to fully discharge a debt; *de*—*o*, tribute; —*okapabla*, solvent.

pagod-*o*, pagoda.

paĝ-*o*, page (of a book).

paĝi-*o*, page boy.

pajl-*o*, straw, thatch; —*a*, of straw; —*a tegmento*, thatched roof.

pak-*i*, to pack; —*ado*, packing; —*o*, packet, parcel; —*eto*, small parcel; —*aĵo*, luggage; *en*—*i*, to put into a parcel; —*anto*, one who packs up; —*isto*, packer.

pal-*a*, pale (*adj.*); —*igi*, to make pale; —*iĝi*, to grow pale; —*eco*, paleness; —*ega*, wan, pallid; —*egiĝi*, to grow pallid; —*egeco*, pallidness.

palac-*o*, palace; —*a*, palatial.

paladi-*o*, palladium.

palinur-*o*, rock lobster.

palanken-*o*, palanquin.

palat-*o*, palate; —*a*, of the palate.

paleografi-*o*, paleography.

paleontologi-*o*, paleontology.

paletr-*o*, palette (of artist).

palis-*o*, stake; —*aro*, palisade; —*eto*, stamen (*bot.*).

palisandr-*o*, rosewood.

palm-*o*, palm tree; —*obranĉo*, palm.

palp-*i*, to feel about, palp; —*ado*, the sense of touch; —*e*, by feeling about (in the dark); —*ebla*, palpable.

palpebr-*o*, eyelid; —*a*, of the eyelids; —*umi*, to wink.

palt-*o*, greatcoat.

pamflet-*o*, pamphlet.

pan-*o*, bread; —*isto*, baker; —*farado*, baking; —*komerco*, bread-selling; —*butiko*, baker's shop; —*fermentilo*, yeast.

panegir-*a*, (*adj.*) panegyric; —*o*, panegyric (*noun*); —*ulo*, flatterer.

panel-*o*, panel, wainscot.

panik-*o*, a panic.

panikl-*o*, panicle (*bot.*).

panj-*o*, mamma.

panoram-*o*, panorama.

pantalon-*o*, trousers, pair of trousers.

panteism-*o*, pantheism.

panteist-*o*, pantheist.

panter-*o*, panther.

pantofl-*o*, slipper.

pantomim-*o*, pantomime.

pap-*o*, pope.

papag-*o*, parrot.
papav-*o*, poppy.
paper-*o*, paper; —*a*, of paper; —*ujo*, pocket-book; —*faristo*, paper-maker; —*isto*, stationer; —*farado*, paper-making; —*komerco*, paper trade; —*butiko*, stationary, stationer's shop; —*rulo*, a scroll.
papili-*o*, butterfly.
papirus-*o*, papyrus.
par-*o*, pair, brace, couple; —*a*, even (number), similar; —*nombro*, even number; *ne*—*a*, odd.
para-*o*, Servian coin, etc.
parabol-*o*, parabola (mathematics).
parad-*i*, to parade, to show off; —*o*, military review.
paradigm-*o*, paradigm.
paradiz-*o*, paradise.
paradoks-*o*, paradox.
paraf-*o*, flourish, paraph.
parafin-*o*, paraffin.
parafraz-*o*, paraphrase.
paragraf-*o*, paragraph.
paralel-*a* (*adj.*), parallel; —*e kun*, parallel with.
paralelogram-*o*, parallelogram.
paraliz-*i*, to paralyze; —*o*, paralysis; —*ito*, paralytic.
parapet-*o*, parapet.
parazit-*o*, parasite; —*a*, parasitical.
parcel-*o*, lot of land.
parcimoni-*o*, parsimony; —*a*, parsimonious; —*e*, parsimoniously.
pardon-*i*, to forgive; —*o*, forgiveness; *ne*—*ebla*, unpardonable; —*ebleco*, state of what can be forgiven; —*u!* excuse me!
parenc-*o*, relative (*noun*); —*a*, related to; —*aro*, the relatives as a body; —*eco*, relationship; —*igi*, to make relatives; —*iĝi*, to become relatives.
parentez-*o*, parenthesis.
parfum-*o*, perfume; —*i*, to impregnate with perfume; —*isto*, perfumer; —*farado*, perfume-making; —*butiko*, perfumer's shop.
parget-*o*, floor, flooring.
park-*o*, park, pen for sheep, etc.
parker-*e*, by heart, from memory, by rote.
parlament-*o*, parliament; —*ano*, member of parliament; —*a*, belonging, relating to parliament.
parodi-*o*, parody.
paroĥ-*o*, parish; —*estro*, vicar; —*ano*, parishioner.
paroksism-*o*, paroxysm.

parol-*i*, to speak; —*o*, word spoken; —*anto*, the one speaking; —*isto*, an orator; —*ado*, speech, discourse; *el*—*i*, to pronounce, to articulate; *el*—*ado*, pronounciation; *inter*—*i*, to converse; *inter*—*o*, conversation; *inter*—*anto*, interlocutor; *kontraŭ*—*i*, to object; *antaŭ*—*o*, preface; —*ejo*, parlour; *ventro*—*isto*, ventriloquist; *al*—*o*, message, address; *al*—*adi*, to parley; *pri*—*i*, —*adi*, to refer; *pro*—*adi*, to plead.

part-*o*, part, share; —*opreni*, to participate, to take part; —*oprenanto*, participator, sharer; —*opreno*, participation; —*isto*, copartner; —*umo*, fraction (*mathem.*).

parter-*o*, pit (theatre).

parti-*o*, party; —*a*, of party, partial; —*eco*, partiality; *sen*—*a*, impartial; *sen*—*eco*, impartiality; —*ano*, a partizan.

particip-*o*, participle.

partikul-*o*, particle (*gram.*).

partitur-*o*, score (*mus.*).

paru-*o*, titmouse, tomtit.

pas-*i*, to pass (*neuter*): *la tempo*—*as*, time passes; —*anto*, passer-by; —*igi*, to pass (*act.*), to carry over, to transmit; *tra*—*i*, to cross, to traverse; *trans*—*i*, to pass beyond.

pasaĝer-*o*, passenger.

pasament-*o*, lace-work, trimming; —*i*, to lace (clothes, furniture); —*isto*, lacemaker.

paser-*o*, sparrow.

Pasi-*o*, (the) Passion.

pasi-*o*, passion (not suffering); —*a*, of passion, passionate; —*e*, with passion, passionately.

pasiv-*a*, passive.

Pask-*o*, Easter.

paskvil-*o*, libellous writing.

pasport-*o*, passport.

past-*o*, paste.

pastel-*o*, lozenge, pastille.

pasteĉ-*o*, pie, tart; —*eto*, small tart or pie.

pastinak-*o*, parsnip.

pastoral-*o*, pastoral play or poem.

pastr-*o*, pastor, priest, clergyman; —*aro*, the clergy; —*ara*, clerical; —*eco*, sacerdotal character.

paŝ-*i*, to step, to make steps; —*o*, step; —*ado*, gait, way of stepping; *al*—*i*, to approach, to

step near; *en—i*, to step in; *trans—i*, to go beyond bounds, to transgress, to violate; *—egi*, to stride; *—ego*, stride; *—o post—o*, step by step.

paŝt-*i*, to feed (a flock); *sin —i*, to feed, *i.e.* to graze, to feed upon; *—ejo*, pasture-land; *—isto*, shepherd.

paŝtel-*o*, pastel crayon; *—isto*, crayon or pastel draughtsman.

pat-*o*, frying-pan.

patent-*o*, patent; *—ulo*, patentee.

patologi-*o*, pathology.

patos-*o*, pathos; *—a*, pathetic, passionate.

patr-*o*, father; *fonda —o*, founder of a family; *—ino*, mother; *ge—oj*, parents; *—a*, paternal; *—eco*, fatherhood; *—ineco*, motherhood; *—ujo*, fatherland; *—uja*, belonging to the fatherland; *sam—ujano*, a fellow-countryman; *pra —oj*, ancestors, forefathers.

patriark-*o*, patriarch.

patrici-*o*, patrician; *—a*, patrician (*adj.*).

patriot-*o*, patriot.

patriotism-*o*, patriotism.

patrol-*o*, patrol.

patron-*o*, patron.

paŭz-*o*, pause; *—i*, to make a pause.

pav-*o*, peacock; *—ino*, peahen.

pavian-*o*, baboon.

pavilon-*o*, pavilion.

pavim-*o*, pavement; *—i*, to pave; *—ero*, a brick or tile of the pavement.

pean-*o*, pean (shout of victory).

pec-*o*, bit, morsel, piece; *unu—a*, all in one piece; *divers—a*, made of various pieces; *dis—igi*, to undo, to take or tear to pieces.

peĉ-*o*, pitch.

pedagog-*o*, pedagogue.

pedagogi-*o*, pedagogy.

pedal-*o*, pedal.

pedant-*o*, pedant; *—ino*, pedant (female).

pedel-*o*, beadle, apparitor.

pedik-*o*, louse.

peg-*o*, woodpecker.

pejzaĝ-*o*, landscape.

pek-*i*, to sin; *—o*, sin; *—ulo*, sinner; *—igi*, to lead to sin.

Pekin-*o*, Peking.

pekl-*i*, to pickle; *—ita*, *viando*, salt meat.

pel-*i*, to turn away, to chase from; *for—i*, to frighten

away; *el—i*, to expel; *el—o*, expulsion; *el—ito*, an expelled one.

pelerin-*o*, tippet, pelerine, cape.

pelikan-*o*, pelican.

pelt-*o*, pelisse; *—isto*, furrier; *—farado*, peltry.

pelv-*o*, basin.

pen-*i*, to try to, to endeavour to; *—o*, effort; *—ado*, long endeavour; *—a*; *—ema*, painstaking.

penc-*o*, penny.

pend-*i*, to hang (*neuter*); *—iĝi*, to become pendant, hanging; *—igi*, to hang somebody or something; *—igo*, the hanging; *mem —igo*, hanging of self; *—iginda*, deserving hanging; *de—i*, to depend; *de—eco*, state of dependence; *sende—eco*, independence; *—glacio*, icicle; *el—aĵo*, signboard.

pendol-*o*, pendulum.

penetr-*i*, to penetrate; *—o*, penetration; *—ebla*, that may be penetrated; *ne—ebleco*, impenetrableness; *—iĝi*, to be penetrated.

penik-*o*, brush, hair-pencil.

pens-*i*, to think; *—o*, a thought, an idea; *—ado*, the faculty of thinking; *ek—i*, to take into one's head; *pri—i*, to reflect, to ponder, to consider; *el—i*, to invent; *el—o*, invention.

pensi-*o*, pension; *—ulo*, pensioner.

pent-*i*, to repent; *—o*, repentance; *—fari*, to do penance.

pentametr-*o*, pentameter.

Pentekost-*o*, Whitsuntide, Pentecost.

pentr-*i*, to paint; *—ado*, painting (art); *—aĵo*, picture; *—isto*, painter.

peoni-*o*, peony.

pep-*i*, to chirp; to pip, to twitter, to pule; *—ado*, chirping, puling, twitter.

pepsin-*o*, pepsine.

pepton-*o*, peptone; *—a*, peptic.

***per**, by, per, by means of, through; *—a*, indirect, mediate; *—e*, mediately, indirectly; *sen—a*, immediate, direct; *sen—e*, in a direct way; *—i*, to intervene, to interpose; *—o*, aid, medium; *—ilo*, a medium, or means of.

percept-*i*, to perceive (*phil.*); *—o*, perception; *—ebla*, perceptible.

perĉ-*o*, small kind of perch, barse.

perd-*i*, to lose; —*iĝi*, to be lost, to disappear; —*o*, loss, deprivation.

perdrik-*o*, partridge.

pere-*i*, to perish; —*igi*, to cause to perish; —*o*, ruin, perishing; —*ema*, perishable; —*iga*, that causes to perish.

perfekt-*a*, perfect; —*eco*, perfection; —*igi*, to perfect; —*iĝi*, to become perfect; —*igo*, improvement caused; —*iĝo*, improvement undergone; —*ebla*, perfectible; *ne*—*a*, imperfect; *ne*—*eco*, imperfection.

perfekt-*o*, perfect (*gram.*).

perfid-*i*, to betray; —*o*, betrayal; —*a*, treacherous; —*eco*, treachery; —*aĵo*, treacherous deed; —*ulo*, traitor.

pergamen-*o*, parchment.

periferi-*o*, periphery.

perige-*o*, perigee.

perimetr-*o*, perimeter.

period-*o*, period; —*a*, periodic; —*eco*, periodicity.

peristil-*o*, peristyle.

peritone-*o*, peritoneum.

perk-*o*, perch (fish).

perl-*o*, pearl.

perlamot-*o*, mother of pearl.

permes-*i*, to allow, to permit; —*o*, permission, leave; *mal*—*i*, to forbid; *mal*—*o*, prohibition; *mal*—*a*, prohibitive; —*ebla*, allowable; permissible; *ne*—*ebla*, not permissible; *for*—*o*, leave to go; *peti for*—*on*, to take leave.

peron-*o*, steps before a house, perron.

perpendikular-*a*, perpendicular.

persekut-*i*, to prosecute, to persecute; —*o*; —*ado*, suit or action at law, also persecution.

persik-*o*, peach; —*ujo*, peach-tree.

persist-*i*, to persevere, to persist; —*o*, perseverance, persistance; —*a*, persevering, persisting; —*eco*, quality of persevering.

person-*o*, person (individual); —*a*, of a person; —*igo*, personification; —*e*, personally.

perspektiv-*o*, perspective.

Peru-*o*, Peru; —*a* (*adj.*) Peruvian; —*ano*, a Peruvian.

peruk-*o*, peruke, periwig.

pes-*i*, to weigh a thing; —*o*, the whole of the

things weighed; —*ilo*, the scales, the weighing machine.

peset-*o*, Spanish coin (=1 f.).

pesimism-*o*, pessimism.

pesimist-*o*, pessimist.

pest-*o*, plague.

pet-*i*, to ask, to request; —*o*, asking, request; —*egi*, to beg instantly; —*skribo*, petition; *pro* —*anto*, intercessor; *mi petas*, I beg, (if you please).

petard-*o*, petard.

petol-*i*, to be saucy, petulant, to behave as a ragamuffin; —*a*, mischievous, perverse, unruly, waggish; —*eco*, mischievousness, unruliness; —*ulo*, scape-grace.

petrol-*o*, petroleum.

petromiz-*o*, lamprey.

petrosel-*o*, parsley.

pez-*i*, to weigh, to have a certain weight; —*o*, the weight of anything; —*ilo*, the weight (the mass to weigh with); —*a*, heavy; *multe*—*a*, of great weight; *egal*—*o*, equilibrium; *pli*—*i*, to be heavier; *pli*—*o*, overweight; —*o*, South American dollar.

pfenig-*o*, pfenning.

pi-*a*, pious, religious; —*eco*, piety; —*ulo*, a pious man; *mal*—*a*, impious; *mal*—*eco*, impiety.

piastr-*o*, piastre (coin).

pice-*o*, fir-tree.

pied-*o*, foot; —*iri*, to go on foot; —*iranto*, foot-passenger, pedestrian; —*ira*, pedestrian (*adj.*); —*ire*, on foot; *nud*—*a*, barefooted; —*a signo*, footstep mark; —*frapadi*, to stamp one's feet; —*frapado*, stamping of feet; —*vesto*, foot covering, shoe or boot; —*ingo*, stirrup.

piedestal-*o*, pedestal.

pietism-*o*, pietism.

pietist-*o*, pietist.

pig-*o*, magpie.

pigme-*o*, pigmy.

pigment-*o*, pigment.

pik-*i*, to prick, to sting; —*o*, spades (at cards); —*a*, pricking, piquant; —*ema*, inclined to be piquant; —*ilo*, sting (of insects, bees, etc.); stimulus (fig.): *tra*—*i*, to pierce through; *tra*—*a*, which pierces through; *fosilo*, pick-axe.

piked-*o*, picket; piquet (game).

pilastr-*o*, pilaster.
pilgrim-*i*, to go on a pilgrimage; —*o*; —*anto*, a pilgrim.
pilk-*o*, ball (for playing); —*raketo*, battledore.
pilol-*o*, pill.
pilot-*o*, pilot.
pin-*o*, pine (wood).
pinĉ-*i*, to pinch; —*o*, pinching.
pingl-*o*, pin; —*o por haroj*, *har*—*o*, hairpin.
pini-*o*, fir.
pint-*o*, pinnacle; summit; top (of a tree); —*a*, pointed; —*igi*, to make pointed, to bring to a pointed end.
pioĉ-*o*, pick-axe.
pionir-*o*, pioneer.
pip-*o*, pipe; —*a tubo*, pipe stem.
pipr-*o*, pepper; —*i*, to pepper; —*ujo*, pepper-cruet, or box.
pips-*o*, pip (bird's disease).
pir-*o*, pear; —*ujo*, —*arbo*, pear-tree.
piramid-*o* pyramid.
pirat-*o*, pirate.
Pirene-*oj*, Pyrenees.
pirit-*o*, pyrites (gravel).
pirol-*o*, bullfinch.
piroteknik-*o*, pyrotechnics; —*isto*, pyrotechnist.
piroz-*o*, pyrosis (med.).
pist-*i*, to pound, to crush; —*ilo*, pestle.
pistak-*o*, pistachio, pistachio-nut.
pistel-*o*, pistil (*flower*).
pistol-*o*, pistol.
piŝt-*o*, piston (mech.); sucker of a pump, etc.
piton-*o*, a python.
piz-*o*, pea.
pizang-*o*, plantain (pizang).
plac-*o*, public open space, public square, etc.
plaĉ-*i*, to please; —*a*, pleasing, pleasant.
plad-*o*, dish; also course at dinner; —*eto*, saucer.
plafon-*o*, ceiling.
plagiat-*o*, plagiarism; —*isto*, plagiarist.
plan-*o*, plan, scheme, draft.
pland-*o*, sole of the foot; sole; *al*—*o*, inner sole of a shoe or boot.
planed-*o*, planet.
planimetr-*o*, planimeter.
planimetri-*o*, planimetry.
plank-*o*, floor, flooring; —*frotisto*, floor-rubber.
plant-*i*, to plant; —*o*, —*ado*, planting; —*ejo*, plantation (place).
plantag-*o*, plantain.
plastik-*o*, plastic art; —*a*, plastic.
plastr-*o*, plaster.
plat-*a*, flat, plane (*adj.*);

—*o*, a plane (*geom.*); —*aĵo*, flat surface; —*eco*, flatness; platitude; —*e*, flatly (*adv.*); *sur la —a flanko*, on the flat side; —*igi*, to flatten, to make flat; —*iĝi*, to become flat; —*igo*, the making flat; *iĝo*, flattening undergone; *lada —o*, tin plate or plaque.

platan-*o*, plane tree.

plate-*o*, spoonbill (bird).

platen-*o*, platinum.

plaŭd-*i*, to splash water with the hand, or any liquid.

plebej-*o*, plebeian (*noun*); —*a*, plebeian (*adj.*).

pled-*o*, plea; —*i*, to plead; —*ado*, counsel's address, speech.

***plej**, most, the most; *la plej bela el ĉiuj*, the finest of all; *vi agis plej saĝe, farante tion*, you acted most wisely by doing this (or that); *mal—*, least, the least; —*e*, most, most often (*adv.*); *ŝi pleje donis*, she gave most; *pleje mi forgesas ke*, most frequently I forget that . . .; *mal—e*, least (*adv.*); *li mal—e donis*, he gave least; *mal—e vi vidos ke . . .*, very seldom you will see that . . .

plekt-*i*, to weave, to plait, to interweave, etc.; *kun —i*, to weave together; *inter—i*, to intertwine, to interweave, etc.; —*barilo*, hurdle fence; —*aĵo*, the things interweaved.

plen-*a*, full, complete; —*eco*, plenitude; —*ega*, overfull; —*igi*, to fill up, to complete; —*iĝi*, to get completed, to get full; —*umi*, to fulfil, to accomplish; —*umiĝi*, to get accomplished, fulfilled; —*aĝa*, of age; —*aĝo*, full age; *tute —e*, fully; —*ege*, superabundantly.

plend-*i*, to complain; —*o*, complaint.

pleonasm-*o*, pleonasm.

plet-*o*, tray, waiter, etc.

pleŭresi-*o*, pleuresy.

pleŭronekt-*o*, dab, flat-fish, plaice.

plezur-*o*, pleasure; —*e*, or *kun —o*, with pleasure.

***pli**, more; —*kaj—*, more and more; —*aŭ mal—*, more or less; *multe—*, much more; —*e*, moreover, more and more; *mal—e*, less and less;

—*altigi*, to elevate, to make higher; —*beligi*, to embellish; —*grandigi*, to enlarge; —*multo*, the greatest part; —*fore*, further on.

plik-*o*, plica (*med.*).

plomb-*o*, sealing-lead; —*i*, to seal with lead.

plor-*i*, to shed tears; —*eti*, to whimper; —*egi*, to sob.

plot-*o*, roach (fish).

***plu**, further, farther, more, beyond; *mi ne faros unu paŝon plu*, I shall not go one step farther; —*a*, which follows subsequently; —*e*, subsequently; *ne . . . plu*, no longer.

plug-*i*, to plough; —*ilo*, a plough.

plum-*o*, feather, also pen; —*a*, of a feather, feathery; —*ingo*, penholder; *sen*—*iĝi*, to pluck the feathers, *sen*—*iĝi*, to moult, lose one's feathers; —*aĵo*, pinion; —*pilko*, shuttlecock.

plumb-*o*, lead; —*i*, to lead, to cover with lead.

pluskvamperfekt-*o*, pluperfect (*gram.*).

pluŝ-*o*, plush.

plutokrati-*o*, plutocracy.

pluv-*o*, rain; —*i*, to rain; —*ego*, downpour, heavy shower; —*ŝirmilo*, umbrella.

pluvi-*o*, plover (bird).

pneŭmatik-*o*, pneumatics, pneumatology.

***po**, at the rate of, in the proportion of: *Mi pagis ĉiun el ili po* 2 *ŝilingoj*, I paid each of them at the rate of 2 shillings. *Se mi skribos po* 3 *paĝoj ĉiutage*, If I write at the rate of 3 pages daily; *poduone*, by half; —*grande*, wholesale; —*detale*, wholesale.

podagr-*o*, gout (disease).

podi-*o*, podium (*arch.*).

poem-*o*, poem.

poent-*o*, point (at cards); mark.

poet-*o*, poet.

poetik-*o*, poetics.

poezi-*o*, poetry.

pokal-*o*, cup, goblet.

Pol-*a*, Polish; —*o*, a Pole; —*ujo*, Poland.

polemik-*o*, polemics; —*i*, to wage a polemic.

polic-*o*, police; —*isto*, officer of police; —*estro*, chief of police; —*ano*, policeman.

polifon-*a*, polyphonic.

poligami-*o*, polygamy.

poliglot-*o*, polyglot, linguist.
poligon-*o*, buckwheat.
poliklinik-*o*, polyclinics.
polip-*o*, polypus.
polis-*o*, insurance policy.
politeism-*o*, polytheism.
politeknik-*o*, a polytechnic, polytechnics; —*a lernejo*, polytechnic school.
politik-*o*, politics; —*a*, politic; —*isto*, politician.
polk-*o*, polka.
poluci-*o*, pollution.
polur-*o*, polish; —*i*, to polish.
polus-*o*, pole (north or south).
polv-*o*, dust; —*ero*, atom of dust.
pom-*o*, apple; —*ujo*, —*arbo*, apple-tree; *ter*—*o*, potato.
pomad-*o*, pomatum.
pomolog-*o*, pomology.
pomp-*o*, splendour, pomp; —*a*, pompous, magnificent.
ponard-*o*, poniard, dagger; —*ego*, pike, spear.
pont-*o*, bridge; —*eto*, footbridge.
pontifik-*o*, pontiff, pontifex; —*a*, pontifical.
ponton-*o*, pontoon.
pop-*o*, pope (in the Greek church).
popl-*o*, poplar.
poplit-*o*, ham, hock, hough, knee-joint.
popol-*o*, people; —*amaso*, populace, mob; —*amasulo*, a plebeian, a commoner.
popular-*a*, popular, known of all classes.
***por**, in order to, for the benefit of, for (such and such purpose).
por-*o*, pore; —*a*, porous; —*eco*, porosity.
porcelan-*o*, porcelain, china.
porci-*o*, portion, share.
pord-*o*, door; —*ego*, gate, very large door, coach-house door; —*isto*, door, or gate-keeper; —*hoko*, door-hinge.
pore-*o*, leek.
porfir-*o*, porphyry.
pork-*o*, hog, pig; —*ino*, sow; —*o-viro*, male hog or boar; —*ido*, sucking pig.
port-*i*, to carry, to bear; —*o*, —*ado*, carriage, carrying (the act); *al*—*i*, to bring, to convey (carrying); *al*—*o*, bringing (act); *for*—*i*, to carry away; *dis*—*i*, to carry here and there; *dis*—*iĝi*, to spread oneself here

and there; *el—i*, to bear, to endure; *el—ebla*, endurable; *flug—i*, to waft; *neel—ebla*, unendurable; *trans—i*, to transport (carry); *trans—o*, transit; *re—i*, to carry a thing to the place where it was before; *—aĵo*, burden, weight carried; *—ilo*, stretcher; *—anto*, one who carries; *—isto*, a bearer by trade; *en—i*, to import.

portal-*o*, portal.

portepe-*o*, swordbelt.

porter-*o*, porter (beer).

portik-*o*, portico.

portret-*o*, portrait.

Portugal-*a* (*adj.*), Portuguese; *—o*, a Portuguese; *—ujo*, Portugal.

posed-*i*, to possess; *—o*, possession; *—a*, possessive; *—a pronomo*, possessive pronoun; *—anto*, possessor.

posesiv-*o*, possessive (*gram.*).

***post**, after, by (*prep.*); *—a*, subsequent; *—e*, afterwards; *—o*, the back, the posterior part; *—aĵo*, rear (of buildings, etc.); *—eulo*, a descendant, a successor; *—eularo*, posterity.

posten-*o*, military station, guard-house; *antaŭ—o*, outpost.

postul-*i*, to require; *—o*, requirement; *—ebla*, exigible; *—ebleco*, exigibleness, exigibility.

poŝ-*o*, pocket; *—horloĝo*, watch.

poŝt-*o*, post (letters, etc.); *—e*, by post; *—a*, postal; *—a kesto*, letter-box; *—a marko*, *—marko*, postage stamp; *—a oficejo*, post-office; *—a mandato*, money-order; *—a karto*, post-card; *—a stampo*, postmark; *—a oficisto*, post-official; *—isto*, postman; *—estro*, post-master; *—paketo*, parcel post.

pot-*o*, pot; *—isto*, potter; *—farejo*, pottery (place); *—farado*, pottery (the art); *—a peco*, potsherd.

potas-*o*, potash.

potenc-*a*, powerful; *—o*, power, potency; *—i*, to dominate; *—ulo*, a powerful man.

pov-*i*, to be able (can); *—o*, might, *ĉio—a*, almighty; *—iga*, potential.

poz-*i*, to poze; *—o*, posture.

pozitiv-*a*, positive.

pozitivism-*o*, positivism.

pozitivist-*o*, positivist.

pra-, rear; —*nepo*, great grandson; —*avo*, great grandfather; —*nevo*, grandnephew; —*patroj*, ancestors.

pragmatik-*a*, pragmatic.

praktik-*o*, practice; —*a*, practical; —*e*, practically; —*i*, to practice.

pram-*o*, ferry-boat.

prav-*a*, right (*adj.*); *vi estas prava*, you are right; —*eco*, the quality of being in the right; —*igi*, to prove one right, to justify; —*ado*, justification.

prebend-*o*, prebend.

precip-*e*, chiefly; —*a*, principal.

preciz-*a*, precise; —*eco*, precision; —*igi*, to state precisely; —*iĝi*, to become clear; —*e*, precisely.

predik-*i*, to preach; —*o*; —*ado*, preaching; —*anto*, an occasional preacher; —*isto*, a preacher (professional).

prefekt-*o*, prefect; *sub*—*o*, subprefect.

prefer-*i*, to prefer; —*o*, preference; —*inda*, preferable; —*indeco*, preferableness; —*e*, preferably, rather.

prefiks-*o*, prefix.

preĝ-*i*, to pray; —*o*, a prayer; *sonigi al* —*o*, to ring for prayer; —*ejo*, church or chapel (building); —*ejeto*, small chapel, oratory.

prelat-*o*, prelate.

prelud-*o*, prelude.

prem-*i*, to press, to squeeze; —*o*, pressure; —*egi*, to crush by pressure; *dis*—*i*, to crush with disruption of parts; *al*—*i*, to press against; *sub*—*i*, to oppress, crush under; *kun*—*i*, to compress; *kun*—*ebla*, compressible; *kun*—*ebleco*, compressibility; —*a*, tight.

premi-*o*, premium, prize, reward.

premis-*o*, premiss.

pren-*i*, to take; —*o*, taking (act); —*i sur sin*, to undertake, to take charge; *de*—*i*, to take from; *for*—*i*, to take off; *kun*—*i*, to carry away; —*eto*, a pinch; —*ilo*, pincers, —*ileto*, small pincers; *fajro*—*ilo*, tongs; —*i indecan mienon*, to assume an air of dignity; *al*—*i*, to adopt; *ek*—*i*, to take hold of; *el*—*i*, to snatch, take out.

prepar-*i*, to prepare; —*o*; —*ado*, preparation; —*i sin*, to get ready; —*a*, of preparation; —*anta*, preparatory; *sen*—*a*, improvised.
prepost-*o*, provost; —*ejo*, provost's office (*buildg.*).
prepozici-*o*, preposition.
prepuci-*o*, prepuce.
prerogativ-*o*, prerogative.
pres-*i*, to print; —*o*, —*ado*, printing; —*a*, of printing; —*isto*, printer; —*ejo*, printing-office.
presbiter-*o*, presbyter; —*aro*, presbytery.
presbiterian-*o*, presbyterian.
presbiterianism-*o*, presbyterianism.
***preskaŭ**, almost.
pret-*a*, ready; —*igi*, to make ready; —*iĝi*, to get ready; —*eco*, readiness.
pretekst-*o*, pretext; —*i*, to pretend, to sham, to affect.
pretend-*i*, to pretend; —*o*, pretension.
***preter**, (beyond); —*iri*, to go beyond; —*pasi*, to pass (*or* go) further; —*lasi*, to let pass, to allow to escape, to miss catching up.
preterit-*o*, preterite (*gram.*).
prez-*o*, price; —*aro*, price lists; *fiksa* —*o*, fixed price; *modera* —*o*, moderate price.
prezent-*i*, to present, to offer, to represent; —*o*, —*ado*, presentation, representation, (*theatr.*).
prezid-*i*, to preside; —*o*, presidence; —*anto*, president.
***pri**, concerning, respecting, as to, about, of; *paroli pri libroj*, to speak of books (about).
prim-*o*, soprano, first part (*mus.*).
primadonin-*o*, prima donna.
primol-*o*, primrose.
primitiv-*a*, primitive.
princ-*o*, prince (sovereign); —*ino*, princess; —*ido*, young prince; —*lando*, principality; —*idino*, young princess.
princip-*o*, principle.
printemp-*o*, spring (season); —*a*, of spring.
prior-*o*, prior.
prism-*o*, prism; —*oforma*, prismatic; *tra*—*igi*, to polarize (light).
privat-*a*, private.
privilegi-*o*, privilege.
***pro**, because of, on account

of, in place of, on behalf of, for.

problem-*o*, problem.

proced-*i*, to proceed; —*o*, process, proceeding.

procedur-*o*, procedure.

procent-*o*, interest (percentage); —*ego*, usury; —*egisto*, usurer.

proces-*o*, lawsuit; —*i*, to bring an action against, to be a party in a lawsuit; —*a*, of a lawsuit; —*ema*, fond of lawsuits.

procesi-*o*, procession.

produkt-*i*, to produce; —*o*, —*ado*, production; —*aĵo*, produce, product; *re*—*i*, to reproduce.

profan-*i*, to profane; —*o*, —*ado*, profanation.

profesi-*o*, profession, occupation; —*a* (*adj.*), professional; —*isto*, a professional (*noun*).

profesor-*o*, professor; —*a*, professorial; —*eco*, professorship.

profet-*o*, prophet; —*i*, to prophesy.

profil-*o*, profile; *duon*—*o*, three-quarter faced portrait.

profilaktik-*a*, prophylactic

profit-*i*, to profit, to benefit; —*o*, profit; —*ema*, fond of gain; *ne*—*ema*, disinterested; *pro la* —*o de*, for the benefit of; *mal* —*o*, loss, detriment.

profund-*a*, deep; —*o*, depth; —*eco*, profundity; —*igi*, to search into; —*egaĵo*, chasm, abyss.

prognoz-*o*, prognosis; —*i*, to make a prognosis (*med.*).

program-*o*, programme.

progres-*i*, to progress; —*o*, a progress; —*ado*, progress (in general); —*ema*, a friend of progress.

projekci-*o*, projection; —*i*, to project (*geom.*).

projekt-*i*, to project; —*o*, project.

proklam-*i*, to proclaim; —*o*, proclamation.

prokrast-*i*, to delay; —*o*, procrastination; —*ebla*, which may be deferred; *ne*—*ebla*, not to be delayed.

proksim-*a*, near (*adj.*); —*eco*, proximity; —*e de*, near; —*e*, near (*adv.*); *mal*—*e*, far off; —*igi*, to bring near; *mal*—*igi*, to distance; *al*—*iĝi*, to approach; —*ulo*, our neighbour; —*uma*, approximate; —*ume*, approximately.

prokur-*e*, procuration; —*isto*, procurator, attorney.
prokuror-*o*, procurator, proctor.
proletari-*o*, proletarian; —*a*, proletarian (*adj.*).
prolog-*o*, prologue.
promen-*i*, to promenade, to walk; —*igi*, to take out for a walk; —*o*, —*ado*, walking exercise; —*ejo*, place for promenading; —*anto*, promenader.
promes-*i*, to promise; —*o*, promise.
promoci-*o*, promotion; —*i*, to promote.
promontor-*o*, promontory, cape, headland.
pronom-*o*, pronoun; —*a*, pronominal.
propagand-*o*, propaganda.
propon-*i*, to propose, to offer; —*o*, proposal, offer.
proporci-*o*, proportion; —*a*, proportional.
propozici-*o*, proposition (*gram.*), sentence, statement.
propr-*a*, own (one's own) (*adj.*); *mal*—*a*, belonging to others; —*eco*, propriety; —*aĵo*, what is possessed; —*igi al si*, to appropriate to oneself.
proskripci-*o*, proscription.
prospekt-*o*, prospectus.
prosper-*i*, to succeed to, to have success; *prosperis al mi trovi*, it was my fortune to find; I succeeded in finding; —*o*, success; *mal*—*o*, failure.
prostit-*i*, to prostitute; —*ado*, prostitution; *sin* —*i*, to be a prostitute.
protagonist-*o*, protagonist.
protekt-*i*, to protect; —*o*, protection; —*anto*, protector; —*ato*, protégé.
protest-*i*, to protest; —*o*, protest; —*anto*, protestant.
protestant-*o*, a protestant; —*a*, protestant (*adj.*).
protestantism-*o*, protestantism.
protokol-*o*, report, authentic minute in writing made immediately on the spot.
protoplasm-*o*, protoplasm.
prototip-*o*, prototype.
protuberanc-*o*, protuberance (*anat.*).
prov-*i*, to try, to attempt to; —*o*, trial, endeavour, proof.
proverb-*o*, proverb; —*a*, proverbial.
provinc-*o*, province.
provincialism-*o*, provincialism.

proviz-*i*, to provide; —*o*, provision; —*oj*, provisions; —*ejo*, room where provisions are kept.
provizor-*a*, provisional.
provos-*o*, provost.
proz-*o*, prose; —*a*, prosaic.
prozelit-*o*, proselyte.
prozelitism-*o*, proselytism.
prozodi-*o*, prosody.
prudent-*a*, reasonable; —*o*, reason; —*eco*, the quality of a reasonable man; *sen*—*a*, deprived of reason; *mal*—*a*, foolish (*not* mad); —*igi*, to render reasonable; —*iĝi*, to become reasonable.
prujn-*o*, white frost.
prun-*o*, plum; —*ujo*, —*arbo*, plum-tree.
prunel-*o*, sloe; —*ujo*, sloe-tree.
prunt-*e*, on loan (*adv.*); —*i*, to lend; —*o*, loan; —*anto*, an occasional lender; —*isto*, a money-lender; —*e preni*, to borrow.
Prus-*a* (*adj.*), Prussian; —*o*, a Prussian; —*ujo*, —*lando*, Prussia.
prusblu-*a* (*adj.*), Prussian blue; —*o* (*noun*), Prussian blue.
pruv-*i*, to prove; —*o*, proof.
psalm-*o*, psalm; —*aro*, psalter; —*isto*, psalmist.
pseŭdonim-*o*, pseudonym.
psik-*a*, psychical, psychic.
psikiatri-*o*, psychiatry (*med.*).
psikolog-*o*, psychologist.
psikologi-*o*, psychology.
publicist-*o*, publicist.
publik-*o*, public (the); —*a*, public (*adj.*); —*igi*, to publish.
pudel-*o*, spaniel.
puding-*o*, pudding.
pudr-*o*, hair-powder, etc.; *riz*—*o*, rice-powder; —*i*; to powder.
puf-*o*, puff; —*igi*, to puff out (*trans.*); —*iĝi*, to puff out (*neut.*).
pugn-*o*, fist.
pul-*o*, flea.
pulĉinel-*o*, punch, punchinello.
pulm-*o*, lung; —*a*, pulmonary.
puls-*o*, pulse; —*bato*, pulsation.
pulv-*o*, gunpowder.
pulvor-*o*, dust; —*igi*, to reduce to dust, to pulverise.
pumik-*o*, pumice-stone.
pump-*i*, to pump; —*ilo*, a pump.
pun-*i*, to punish, to chastise; —*o*, punishment,

chastisement; *mona —o*, a fine.

punc-o, crimson-red (*noun*); *—a*, crimson-red (*adj.*).

punĉ-o, punch.

punkt-o, point, full stop; *du—o*, colon; *— o demanda*, note of interrogation; *—o ekkria*, note of exclamation; *—o komo*, semicolon.

punt-o, lace; point lace.

pup-o, doll.

pupil-o, pupil (the apple of the eye).

pupitr-o, desk, writing-desk.

pur-a, clean, pure; *—eco*, cleanliness, purity; *—igi*, to clean, to purify; *—iĝi* to become clean, to get purified; *mal—a*, unclean, dirty; *mal—eco*, uncleanness, dirtiness; *mal—aĵo*, foul thing, dirty act; *mal—igi*, to soil, to dirty; *mal—iĝi*, to dirty oneself, to get soiled; *el—aĵo*, excrement.

Purgatori-o, Purgatory.

puriten-o, puritan (*noun*). *—a*, puritan (*adj.*).

puritanism-o, puritanism.

purpur-o, purple (*noun*); *—a*, purple (*adj.*).

pus-o, pus (corrupt matter).

pustul-o, pustule.

puŝ-i, to push; *—o*, a push; *re—i*, to repulse, to push back; *tra—i*, to push through, to force through; *inter—o*, a mêlée, confused scuffle.

put-o, a well.

putor-o, polecat.

putr-i, to rot to be in a state of putrefaction; *—o*, *—ado*, state of putrefaction; *—aĵo*, rotten things, anything in putrefaction; *—iĝi*, to get putrid.

R

rabarb-o, rhubarb.

rab-i, to pillage, to seize and carry by force; to rob, to plunder; *—ado*, pillage, brigandage; *—isto*, robber, brigand; *for—o*, rape.

rabat-i, to abate, to deduct to take off; *—o*, discount, deduction.

raben-*o*, rabbi.

rabi-*o*, rabies, rabidness; —*a*, mad, raving.

rabot-*i*, to plain; —*ilo*, a plane; —*aĵo*, shavings (of wood).

raci-*o*, sense, rationality (only applied to words or deeds); —*a*, rational.

racionalism-*o*, rationalism.

rad-*o*, wheel; —*spinilo*, spinning-wheel; —*kavo*, wheel-rut.

radi-*o*, ray (of light), spoke of wheel, radius of circumference; —*i*, to radiate, to shine.

radik-*o*, root; —*a*, radical; *en*—*i*, to root, to inculcate deeply; —*vorto*, —*o*, root-word; —*parto*, the root.

radikal-*a*, radical (*adj.*); politics.

radikalism-*o*, radicalism.

radium-*o*, radium.

rafan-*o*, horse-radish; —*eto*, radish.

rafin-*i*, to refine; —*ejo*, sugar refinery; —*isto*, refiner.

raj-*o*, ray, skate (*fish*).

rajd-*i*, to ride; —*anto*, a rider occasionally; —*isto*, horseman.

rajt-*o*, right to something; —*e*, rightly, properly; —*igi*, to give right to some one; —*igo*, power to act for another, power of attorney.

raket-*o*, fusee, rocket.

rakont-*i*, to relate, to tell; —*o*, narrative; *mir*—*o*, fairy tale.

ral-*o*, crake, rail (bird).

ramp-*i*, to creep, to climb; *sur*—*i*, to creep upon, to climb upon; —*aĵo*, reptile; *for*—*i*, to creep or climb hastily away.

ran-*o*, frog.

ranc-*a*, rancid.

rand-*o*, edge, border; —*aĵo*, all the part on the edge or border.

rang-*o*, rank, grade, dignity; *grand*—*a*, *alt*—*a*, of high rank or grade; *grand*—*ulo*, *alt*—*ulo*, dignitary, man of high rank.

ranunkol-*o*, ranunculus.

rap-*o*, long-radish.

rapid-*a*, rapid, quick, prompt; —*i*, to hasten (*neut.*); —*igi*, to hasten (*trans.*); —*eco*, rapidity, quickness, promptitude; —*aga*, expeditive; —*ega*, one that goes full speed; *mal*—*a*, slow; *mal*—*eco*, slowness; *tro*—*a*, hur-

ried; *tro—eco*, too great a hurry; *—ire*, at full speed, by express; *mal—ire*, per slow train.

rapir-*o*, foil (*fencing*).

raport-*i*, to report; *—o*, a report; *—anto*, reporter.

rapsod-*o*, rhapsodist

rapsodi-*o*, rhapsody.

ras-*o*, race.

rasp-*i*, to rasp, to grate; *—ilo*, grater.

rast-*i*, to rake; *—ilo*, a rake.

rastral-*o*, music-pen (for lines).

rat-*o*, rat.

raŭk-*a*, hoarse; *—eco*, hoarseness; *—igi*, to make hoarse, to cause hoarseness; *—iĝi*, to get hoarse; *—iĝo*, hoarseness suffered.

raŭp-*o*, caterpillar; *silka—o*, silkworm.

rav-*i*, to enrapture, to exalt; *—a*, enchanting, ravishing.

raz-*i*, to shave; *—ilo*, razor.

re-, again, anew, back: *redonu al mi la libron kiun mi pruntis al vi*, return me the book which I lent you; *refaru vian ekzercon*, do your exercise over again; *—paroli*, to reply; *—diri*, to reply; *—doni*, to give back; *—ĵeti*, to reject, to throw back; *—salti*, to rebound; *—juniĝi*, to grow young again; *ree*, anew (*adv.*).

reakci-*o*, reaction; *—ulo*, reactionary.

real-*a*, real; *—eco*, reality.

real-*o*, Spanish coin, real.

realism-*o*, realism.

realist-*o*, realist.

rebus-*o*, rebus.

recenz-*i*, to revise; *—o*, recension; revision; *—anto*, reviser.

recept-*o*, doctor's prescription, receipt, recipe.

reciprok-*a*, reciprocal, mutual; *—eco*, reciprocity; *—e*, reciprocally.

recitativ-*o*, recitative.

redakci-*o*, editorship, editorial department.

redakt-*i*, to edit; *—o*, *—ado*, editor's duties; *—anto*, editor.

redaktor-*o*, sub-editor; *ĉef —o*, chief editor.

redingot-*o*, frock-coat.

redukci-*o*, reduction; *—i*, to reduce.

redut-*o*, redoubt (fortif.).

ref-*o*, reef (of sail).

referat-*o*, report on reference.

referenc-*o*, reference.
referendari-*o*, referee.
refleksiv-*a*, (*adj.*), reflexive.
reflekt-*i*, to reflect; —*o*, reflection; —*a*, reflex, reflexive.
reformaci-*o*, reformation.
refut-*i*, to refute.
reg-*i*, to govern, to rule, to reign; *super*—*i*, to predominate; —*anto*, regent; —*ato*, subject; —*istaro*, the ministry, or political government of the state; —*ado*, governing, rule (action).
regal-*i*, to treat, to feast (some one); —*o*, a treat (eating and drinking); —*a*, pertaining to a feast.
regatt-*o*, regatta.
regeneraci-*o*, regeneration.
regi-*o*, state monopoly.
regiment-*o*, regiment.
region-*o*, region, country.
registr-*i*, to register; —*o*, register, list; —*olibro*, book in which registration is entered; —*ado*, registration of title.
reglement-*o*, regulation.
regn-*o*, State; —*estro*, head of the State; —*a*, of the State; —*ano*, a citizen of a republican State, a subject of a monarchical State.
regol-*o*, wren.
regres-*o*, regress, regression.
regul-*o*, rule (to be followed in conduct, study, etc.); —*aro*, body of rules; —*a*, regular, conform to rule; —*igi*, to regulate; —*eco*, regularity.
reĝ-*o*, king; —*ido*, crown prince; *regno*—*a*, kingdom; —*i*, to be king, to reign; —*eco*, kingship; *demeti la*—*econ*, to abdicate; *la Tri* —*oj*, Twelfth night.
reĝion-*o*, system of government, regimen.
reĝisor-*o*, stage-manager.
Rejn-*o*, Rhine.
rejs-*o*, reis (coin).
reklam-*o*, advertising.
rekommend-*i*, to commend (persons or things); —*o*, recommendation.
rekompenc-i, to reward; —*o*, reward.
rekord-*o*, record.
rekrement-*o*, dross, spume (brewers' grain).
rekrut-*o*, recruit; —*igo*, recruiting; *kolektado de* —*oj*, conscription.
rekt-*a*, straight, direct, undeviating; —*e*, straight-

forwardly, directly; —*eco*, rectitude, uprightness; —*igi*, to straighten; *mal—a*, deviating, not straight; *mal—iĝi*, to deviate; *mal—iĝo*, deviation (act); *mal—eco*, state of deviation; —*a komplemento*, direct object (*gram.*).

rektor-*o*, rector; —*eco*, rectorate; —*ejo*, rectory.

rekviem-*o*, requiem.

rekvizici-*o*, requisition (milit.).

rekvizit-*o*, requisite.

rel-*o*, rail.

relativ-*a*, relative (*gram.*).

relief-*o*, relief, relievo; —*igi*, to emboss, to work in relief.

religi-*o*, religion; —*a*, religious; —*ulo*, religious man.

rem-*i*, to row; —*ilo*, oar.

rembur-*i*, to stuff (chairs, etc.); —*o*, —*ado*, act of stuffing, padding; —*aĵo*, result of the padding.

remiz-*o*, coach-house, lock-up, garage.

remont-*i*, to supply cavalry horses; —*o*, remount, supply to cavalry.

rempar-*o*, bulwark.

remter-*o*, refectory (monastery, etc.).

ren-*o*, kidney; —*a*, renal.

rendevu-*o*, rendezvous.

renegat-*o*, —*a*, renegade.

renesanc-*o*, renaissance.

renkont-*i*, to meet; —*o*, meeting; *iri al la—o de*, to go to meet; —*iĝi*, to meet together.

renovig-*o*, renovation.

rent-*o*, income; —*ulo*, one who lives on his income, independent man; —*umo*, interest of money; *dumviva—o*, —*umo*, life annuity.

renvers-*i*, to upset; —*iĝi*, to get upset; *el—i*, to tumble.

repertuar-*o*, repertory, stock of . . ., list of . . .

reprezent-*i*, to represent.

reputaci-*o*, reputation.

reskript-*o*, rescript.

respekt-*i*, to respect; —*o*, respect; —*a*, respectful; —*inda*, respectable; —*indeco*, respectability; —*egi*, to venerate; —*ego*, veneration, reverence.

respektiv-*e*, respectively; —*a*, respective.

respond-*i*, to respond, to answer; —*i pri*, to be responsible for; —*o*, response, answer; —*a*, answering to, for, etc.; *la vorto —a al . . . estas . . .*,

the word answering to... is . . .; *vi estas—a pri tio ĉi*, you are answerable for this; *—eco*, response, responsibility, *la tuta —eco*; *nenia —eco*.

respublik-*o*, republic; *—a*, republican.

rest-*i*, to remain; *—o*, remainder; *—aĵo*, what remains; *la—aĵo de mia kuko*, the remainder of my cake; *—ado*, the act of remaining, staying, stagnation.

restoraci-*o*, restaurant; *—estro*, restaurant-keeper.

resum-*i*, to sum up; *—o*, summary.

ret-*o*, net, netting.

retin-*o*, retina.

retor-*o*, rhetor.

retorik-*o*, rhetoric.

retort-*o*, retort (*chem.*).

retroaktiv-*a*, retroactive.

retrospektiv-*a*, retrospective.

reŭmatism-*o*, rheumatism; *—ulo*, one suffering from rheumatism.

rev-*i*, to dream (awake), to fancy; *el—iĝi*, *dis—iĝi*, to get disenchanted, to lose one's illusions; *—eti*, to ponder.

revenĝ-*o*, revenge.

revizi-*o*, revision; *—i*, to revise; *—isto*, reviser.

revoluci-*o*, revolution; *—ulo*, revolutionary (*noun*).

revolver-*o*, revolver.

revu-*o*, review (journal).

rezed-*o*, mignonette.

rezerv-*i*, to reserve; *—o*, act of keeping in reserve; *—aĵo*, what is kept in reserve.

rezign-*i*, to resign; *—o*, resignation.

rezignaci-*o*, resignation.

rezin-*o*, rezin.

rezoluci-*o*, resolution.

rezon-*i*, to reason; *—ado*, reasoning.

rezult-*i*, to have for result; *—ato*, result.

rib-*o*, currant; *—ujo*, currant bush; *blankaj—oj*, white currants.

ribel-*i*, to rebel; *—o*, rebellion; *—igi*, to incite to rebellion; *—anto*, rebel.

ricev-*i*, to receive, to obtain; to get, to derive; *—o*, reception, obtainment.

ricin-*o*, castor-oil plant.

riĉ-*a*, rich; *—eco*, wealth; *—iĝi*, to grow rich; *—iĝo*, the getting rich;

—*igi*, to enrich; —*igo*, the act of enriching; *mal—a*, poor; *mal—igi*, to impoverish; *mal—iĝi*, to get poor; —*ulo*, a rich man; *mal—ulo*, a poor man; *mal—ulejo*, shelter for the poor, refuge; *mal—eco*, poverty.

rid-*i*, to laugh; —*o*, laughter; —*eti*, to smile; —*eto*, smile; —*egi*, to guffaw; —*inda*, laughable; —*inde*, risibly; —*indaĵo*, ridiculous thing; —*indeco*, risibility.

rif-*o*, reef, breaker.

rifuĝ-*i*, to take refuge; —*o*, refuge; —*ej-o*, asylum, shelter.

rifuz-*i*, to refuse; —*o*, refusal.

rigard-*i*, to look; —*o*, look; *ek—i*, to cast a look; *tra—i*, to look right through; —*adi*, to contemplate; *ek—o*, a glance.

rigid-*a*, stiff, rigid; —*eco*, stiffness, rigidity.

rigl-*i*, to bolt; —*ilo*, bolt.

rigor-*a*, rigorous; —*eco*, rigour.

rikan-*i*, to grin, to sneer; —*o*, —*ado*, a grin, a sneer.

rikolt-*i*, to gather, to reap; —*o*, harvest; *il—o*, sickle; *bon—a jaro*, a fertile year.

rilat-*i*, to relate, to be related to; —*o*, relation; *inter—o*, to have mutual relation; —*e al*, in regard to; concerning; in respect of.

rim-*o*, rhyme; —*i*, to rhyme.

rimark-*i*, to remark; —*o*, remark; —*inda*, remarkable.

rimed-*o*, means, way out of.

rimen-*o*, strap, thong.

rimes-*i*, to remit (funds); —*o*, remittance.

ring-*o*, ring; —*ego*, hoop.

rinocer-*o*, rhinoceros.

rip-*o*, rib.

ripar-*i*, to repair, to mend (*trans.*); —*o*, —*aĵo*, amend, reparation, mending.

ripet-*i*, to repeat; —*o*, —*ado*, repetition.

ripoz-*i*, to repose, to rest; —*o*, —*ado*, rest, repose; —*igi*, to cause to rest.

riproĉ-*i*, to reproach; —*o*, reproach; —*inda*, deserving reproach; *ne —inda*, irreproachable.

risk-*i*, to risk; —*o*, risk; *sen—a*, without risk (*adj.*), sure, safe.

rism-*o*, a ream (of paper).
risort-*o*, spring (*mach.*).
rit-*o*, rite, ritual; —*libro*, a ritual.
ritm-*o*, rhythm.
river-*o*, river, stream; —*eto*, brook, rivulet; —*ego*, huge river.
riverenc-*o*, reverence; —*i*, to make an obeisance.
riz-*o*, rice.
rob-*o*, robe, gown.
rod-*o*, roadstead (sea).
rodium-*o*, rhodium.
rojalism-*o*, royalism.
rojalist-*o*, royalist.
rok-*o*, rock.
rokok*o*, rococo, debased style of art.
rol-*o*, rôle, part in a play.
roman-*o*, novel (a).
romanc-*o*, ballad, song.
romantik-*o*, romanticism; —*a*, romantic; —*ulo*, romanticist.
romb-*o*, rhomb; —*fiŝo*, a turbot.
romp-*i*, to break; —*o*, rupture; *dis*—*i*, to part by breaking.
rond-*o*, circle; —*a*, round; —*eco*, roundness; —*igi*, to make round.
ronk-*i*, to snore; —*o*, snoring (*noun*).
ros-*o*, dew.
rosmar-*o*, walrus.
rosmaren-*o*, rosemary.
rost-*i*, to roast; —*aĵo*, roast-meat; *pan*—*aĵo*, toasted bread.
rostbef-*o*, roastbeef.
rostr-*o*, trunk (of an elephant, of insects); —*eto*, stigma (*bot.*).
rot-*o*, company (*milit.*).
rotond-*o*, rotunda.
roz-*o*, rose (flower); —*koloro*, pink (*noun*), —*kolora*, or —*a*, pink (*adj.*), —*o*, *sovaĝa*, hip, eglantine; *altea*—*o*, hollyhock.
rozari-*o*, rosary.
rub-*o*, rubbish (from demolitions).
ruband-*o*, ribbon.
ruben-*o*, ruby.
rubidi-*o*, rubidium.
rubl-*o*, rouble, ruble.
rubrik-*o*, rubric, headline.
rubus-*o*, blackberry.
ruĝ-*a*, red; —*o*, red (*noun*), —*igi*, to make red; —*iĝi*, to blush; —*eco*, redness; —*aĵo*, red marks, reddish spots; *dube*—*a*, reddish; *sin* —*igi*, to use rouge on one's face.
ruin-*oj*, ruins; —*a*, in ruins; —*igi*, to cause ruin of anything; —*igo*, the act of ruining;

—*iĝi*, to fall into ruins; —*iĝo*, the act of falling into ruins.

rukt-*i*, to eructate; —*o*, eructation.

rul-*i*, to roll, to cause to roll: —*i barelon*, to roll a barrel; —*o*, roll, roller; —*ado*, act of rolling; —*iĝi*, to roll on itself (like a wheel, a ball, etc.); —*iĝanta ŝtono muskon ne kolektas*, a rolling stone gathers no moss; *de*—*i*, to distance from one point to another by rolling; *kun*—*i*, to roll together: *mi kun* —*as cigaredon*, I am rolling a cigarette; —*kurteno*, roller blind.

rulad-*o*, roulade (*mus.*).

rum-*o*, rum.

Ruman-*a* (*adj.*), Roumanian; —*o*, a Roumanian; —*ujo*, —*lando*, Roumania.

Rus-*a*, Russian (*adj.*); —*o*, a Russian; —*ujo*, —*lando*, Russia; —*ujano*, member of the Russian empire.

rust-*i*, to rust; —*o*, —*ado*, rusting; —*aĵo*, rust; —*iĝi*, to get rusted; —*iĝo*, the getting rusted.

ruŝ-*o*, ruche, ruching.

rut-*o*, rue (*bot.*).

rutenium-*o*, ruthenium.

rutin-*o*, routine; —*a*, routinary; —*ulo*, routine follower.

ruz-*a*, cunning; —*i*, to use cunning; —*o*, cunning, ruse, stratagem; —*ulo*, a cunning man.

S

sabat-*o*, Saturday.

sabelik-*o*, savoy cabbage.

sabl-*o*, sand; —*ejo*, sand-pit; —*eto*, small sand; —*eca*, sandy; —*i*, to sand, to cover with sand; —*ero*, grain of sand; —*aĵo*, sandbank.

sabr-*o*, sabre; —*i*, —*abati*, to sabre.

safir-*o*, sapphire.

safran-*o*, saffron.

sagac-*a*, sagacious; —*eco*, sagacity.

sag-*o*, arrow; —*ujo*, quiver.

sagu-*o*, sago.

saĝ-*a*, wise; —*o*, sense, wisdom: *la* —*o eterna*, the eternal wisdom; —*eco*, quallity of the

wise; —*ulo*, a wise man; a sage; —*igi*, to make wise; —*iĝi*, to become wise; *mal—a*, foolish, silly; *mal—eco*, foolishness; *mal—ulo*, a fool; *mal—aĵo*, folly (*not* madness).

sak-*o*, sack; —*eto*, bag, small sack.

sakr-*o*, sacrum, sacral bone.

sakrament-*o*, sacrament.

sakrilegi-*o*, sacrilege.

sakristi-*o*, sacristy; —*ano*, sacristan.

Saks-*a*, (*adj.*), Saxon; —*o*, a Saxon; —*ujo*, —*lando*, Saxony.

sal-*o*, salt; —*a*, salt (*adj.*); —*i*, to salt; —*igi*, to salify; —*igebla*, salifiable; —*ujo*, salt-cellar.

salajr-*o*, salary, wages, pay.

salamandr-*o*, salamander.

salamoniak-*o*, sal ammoniac.

salat-*o*, salad.

sald-*o*, balance of account; —*i*, to settle an account.

salik-*o*, willow; —*ejo*, willow plantation; —*aĵo*, wickerwork.

salikari-*o*, willow-herb.

saliv-*o*, saliva.

salm-*o*, salmon.

salon-*o*, saloon, drawing-room, reception room.

salpetr-*o*, saltpetre.

salt-*i*, to jump; —*o*, a jump, a leap; —*egi*, to caper, to frisk, to skip; —*ego*, a bound; *el—ulo*, a parvenu.

salut-*i*, to salute; —*o*, salutation, salute.

salv-*o*, salvo, volley, discharge.

salvi-*o*, sage (plant).

sam-*a*, same; —*tempe*, at the same time (*adv.*); *idcano*, partisan, follower, sympathiser; *mal—eco*, dissimilarity.

samari-*o*, samarium.

sumbuk-*o*, elder (tree).

samovar-*o*, samovar (Russian tea-urn).

san-*a*, healthy, in good health; —*o*, health (in a general sense); —*eco*, state of good health; —*i*, to enjoy good health; —*iga*, health giving; *mal—a*, ill; *mal—o*, illness; *mal—eco*, state of illness; *mal—ema*, sickly; *mal—ulo*, a patient; *mal—ulisto*, sick nurse (professional); *mal—ulejo*, hospital, infirmary; *re—igi*, to cure; *re—iĝi*, to get cured; *re—iĝo*, convalescence; *re—iĝanto*, convalescent;

remal—o, relapse; *remal—iĝo*, relapse experienced; *re—igebla*, curable; *nere—igebla*, incurable.

sandal-*o*, sandal wood.

sandr-*o*, perch, pike.

sang-*o*, blood; *—a*, of blood, sanguineous; *—ado*, hemorrhage; *—verŝo*, effusion of blood; *—ellaso*, bleeding (*noun*), blood letting; *perdi—on*, *—adi*, to bleed; *—adi el la nazo*, to bleed from the nose; *—ema*, bleeding easily; *—avida*, sanguinary; *—adulto*, incest.

sangvin-*a*, sanguine; *—ulo*, sanguine person.

sankci-*o*, sanction; *—i*, to sanction.

sankt-*a*, holy, sacred; *—eco*, holiness, sacredness; *—igi*, to sanctify; *—iĝi*, to be sanctified; *—ejo*, sanctuary, temple; *—ulo*, a saint; *—akvujo*, holy water basin.

sanskrit-*o*, sanscrit.

santal-*o*, sandal-wood.

sap-*o*, soap; *—eca*, soapy.

Sard-*a* (*adj.*), Sardinian; *—o*, a Sardinian; *—ujo*, Sardinia.

sardel-*o*, **sardin**-*o*, } sardine.

sark-*i*, to weed.

sarkasm-*o*, sarcasm; *—a*, sarcastic.

sarkofag-*o*, sarcophagus.

sat-*a*, satiated; *—igi*, to satiate; *mal—a*, hungry, *mal—o*, hunger; *mal—i*, to hunger; *ĝis—e*, till satiety (is reached).

Satan-*o*, Satan.

satir-*o*, satire.

satirus-*o*, a satyr.

satrap-*o*, satrap.

satur-*i*, to saturate, (*chem.*).

saŭc-*o*, sauce.

sav-*i*, to save; *—anto*, saviour (who saves); *—into*, saviour (who has saved); *—o*, salvation.

scen-*o*, scene, stage (theatr.).

sceptr-*o*, sceptre.

sci-*i*, to know (*verb*); *—o*, *—ado*, exact knowledge of certain things; *sen la —o de*, unknown to; *—igi*, to advise, to give notice; *—igo*, advice, notice, information; *—iĝi*, to learn, to be apprised of something; *antaŭ—igi*, to let it be known beforehand; *ne —ato*, something unknown; *—ama*, studious; *ne—i*, to be ignorant of.

scienc-*o*, science; —*ulo*, scientist.
sciur-*o*, squirrel.
***se**, if, whether. If in indirect query, *ĉu* must be used: *Diru al mi, ĉu via fratino venos*, Tell me whether (?) your sister will come.
seb-*o*, tallow; —*a*, of tallow; —*i*, to tallow; —*eca*, sebaceous.
***sed**, but.
seg-*i*, to saw; —*ilo*, a saw.
segment-*o*, segment.
seĝ-*o*, chair; —*ego*, armchair, *brak*—*o*, armchair.
sek-*a*, dry; —*eco*, dryness; —*igi*, to dry, to drain; —*iĝi*, to dry up, to waste away; *mal*—*a*, wet (*adj.*); *mal*—*eco*, wet (*noun*); *mal*—*iĝi*, to get wet.
sekal-*o*, rye.
sekc-*i*, to dissect; —*o*, —*ado*, dissection; —*anto*, dissector.
sekci-*o*, section (part of something).
sekret-*o*, secret (*noun*); —*a*, secret, clandestine; —*igi*, to secrete, to make secret, to keep secret.
sekretari-*o*, secretary; —*eco*, secretaryship; *ejo*—, the office (place) of a secretary.
seks-*o*, sex; —*a*, sexual.
sekst-*o*, a sixth (*mus.*).
sekt-*o*, sect.
sektor-*o*, sector (*geom.*).
sekulariz-*i*, to secularize; —*o*, secularization.
sekund-*o*, second (of time).
sekundant-*o*, second (in a duel).
sekv-*i*, to follow; —*anta*, following, which follows; —*antaro*, the suite, the cortege; —*o*, the consequence; —*e*, consequently; *inter*—*e*, consecutively.
sel-*o*, saddle; —*i*, to saddle; *sen*—*igi*, to unsaddle.
selakt-*o*, whey.
selen-*o*, selenum.
sem-*i*, to sow; —*o*, seed; —*ado*, sowing time; *dis*—*i*, *dis*—*adi*, disseminate; —*ilo*, corndrill for sowing wheat.
semafor-*o*, semaphore.
semajn-*o*, week; *ĉiu*—*a*, weekly (*adj.*); *ĉiu*—*e*, weekly (*adv.*).
semid-*o*, semite; —*a*, semitic.
seminari-*o*, seminary; —*ano*, seminarist.
***sen**-, without; —*riska*, sure, safe; —*honta*,

shameless; —*igi je*, to strip of, to deprive of; —*maskigi*, to unmask; —*kapigi*, to behead; —*vestigi*, to undress; —*laborulo*, idle man; —*taŭgulo*, good for nothing fellow; —*atente*, unawares; —*eco*, penury.

senat-*o*, senate; —*ano*, senator.

senc-*o*, sense, meaning (never applied to persons); *sen*—*a*, meaningless; *sen*—*aĵo*, nonsense.

send-*i*, to send; —*o*, sending (*noun*); —*aĵo*, the things sent; —*ito*, an envoy, a special messenger; *dis*—*i*, to send right and left.

sensaci-*o*, sensation; —*a*, sensational.

sent-*i*, to feel, to experience; —*o*, feeling; —*ema*, sensitive; —*ama*, sensual; —*ebla*, sensible; —*emo*, sensibility; *akre* —*a*, acutely sensitive; *antaŭ*—*i*, to have a presentiment of.

sentenc-*o*, sentence (judgment).

sentimental-*a*, sentimental.

*sep-, seven; —*a*, seventh; —*ono*, seventh part.

sepi-*o*, cuttle-fish.

Septembr-*o*, September.

septet-*o*, septett (*mus.*).

seraf-*o*, seraph.

serajl-*o*, seraglio.

Serb-*a* (*adj.*), Servian; —*o*, a Servian; —*ujo*, —*lando*, Servia.

serĉ-*i*, to seek, to look for.

seren-*a*, serene, fair, unruffled; —*eco*, serenity.

serenad-*o*, serenade.

serĝent-*o*, sergeant.

seri-*o*, series.

serioz-*a*, serious; —*eco*, seriousness.

serpent-*o*, serpent; *son*—*o*, rattlesnake.

serur-*o*, lock; —*isto*, locksmith.

serv-*i*, to serve; —*o*, service; *fari* —*on*, to do a service; —*isto*, servant; —*ema*, serviceable; —*emo*, serviceableness, usefulness; —*emulo*, fawner, go-between, an officious man; *Di*—*o* divine service; *Di*—*anto*, servant of God.

servic-*o*, courses (at table).

servut-*o*, servitude; —*ulo*, a serf.

*ses-, six; —*a*, sixth; —*ono*, sixth part.

sever-*a*, severe; —*eco*, severity; *mal*—*a*, too

indulgent; *mal—i*, to be too indulgent; *—ege*, very strictly.

sevrug-*o*, starlet sturgeon.

sezon-*o*, season.

sfer-*o*, sphere.

sfinks-*o*, sphinx.

sfinkter-*o*, sphincter (*anat.*) muscle.

***si**, self (oneself); *sia*, his, her, hers, its, its own (when the possessor is the *subject* of the clause).

Siberi-*o*, Siberia; *—a* (*adj.*), Siberian; *—ano*, a Siberian.

sibl-*i*, to hiss, to whistle (as the wind).

sid-*i*, to be sitting, to sit, to be perched; *—igi*, to cause to sit; *—iĝi*, to sit down; *—ejo*, seat, place where one sits; *kun—o*, sitting, séance.

sieĝ-*i*, to besiege; *—o*, a siege; *—antoj*, the, besiegers; *—atoj*, the besieged.

sifilis-*o*, syphilis.

sifon-*o*, syphon.

sigel-*i*, to seal; *—ilo*, seal; *sen—igi*, to unseal; *vaks—o*, sealing-wax.

sign-*o*, sign, mark; *—i*, to mark; *post—o*, trace, track, footsteps, vestige; *pied—o*, footprint.

signal-*o*, signal; *—diro*, password.

signif-*i*, to signify; *—o*, signification; *sen—a*, insignificant.

silab-*o*, syllable; *—i*, to spell.

silent-*i*, to be silent; *—i pri*, to be silent about; *—o*, silence; *—a*, silent; *—igi*, to quiet, to cause to be silent; *—iĝi*, to become silent.

silf-*o*, carrion-beetle, black-fly.

silici-o, silicium.

silik-*o*, flint, silex.

silk-*o*, silk; *—a*, of silk; *—eca*, silky, silken; *—a raŭpo*, silk-worm.

silogism-*o*, syllogism.

siluet-*o*, silhouette.

silur-*o*, silurus (fish), shad.

silvi-*o*, warbler (bird), hedge-sparrow.

simbol-*o*, symbol.

simbolik-*o*, symbolics.

simetri-*o*, symmetry; *—a*, symmetrical.

simfoni-*o*, symphony.

simi-*o*, ape, monkey; *—a*, simian.

simil-*a*, similar, like; *—eco*, resemblance, similarity; *—i*, to resemble; *—igi*, to assimilate; *—iĝi*, to become like.

simpati-*o*, sympathy; —*a*, sympathetic; —*i*, to sympathise.
simpl-*a*, simple, single, mere; —*eco*, singleness; —*igi*, to simplify; —*iĝi*, to become simple; *pli—igi*, to simplify more; *pli—iĝi*, to become simpler; *pli—iĝo*, the getting simpler; —*anima*, ingenuous; *mal—a*, compound; *mal—igi*, to complicate; —*animulo*, a simpleton.
simptom-*o*, symptom.
sinagog-*o*, synagogue.
sinap-*o*, mustard plant, charlock.
sincer-*a*, sincere, open; —*eco*, sincerity, openness.
sindik-*o*, syndic.
sindikat-*o*, syndicate.
sindon-*a*, devoted; —*o*, —*eco*, devotion.
sinedri-*o*, sanhedrim.
singardem-*a*, cautious; —*o*, prudence.
singult-*i*, to hiccup; —*o*, hiccup.
sinjor-*o*, Mr., sir, gentleman; —*ino*, Mrs., Madam, lady; *la Sinjoro*, the Lord (God).
sinkop-*o*, syncope.
sinod-*o*, synod.
sinonim-*o*, synonym.
sinoptik-*a*, synoptic, synoptical; —*ulo*, synoptist.
sinovi-*a*, synovial (*anat.*).
sintaks-*o*, syntax.
sintez-*o*, synthesis; —*a*, synthetic.
siren-*o*, siren (*myth.*), mermaid.
Siri-*a*, Syrian (*adj.*); —*o*, Syria; —*ano*, a Syrian.
siring-*o*, lilac.
sirop-*o*, syrup.
sistem-*o*, system.
sitel-*o*, pail.
situaci-*o*, situation, position.
skabel-*o*, stool, footstool.
skaben-*o*, alderman, juror.
skabi-*o*, itch, scab, etc.
skadr-*o*, squadron (army).
skal-*o*, scale; *la—o de via karto*, the scale of your map; *la—o de lia voĉo*, the scale of his voice.
skalp-*o*, scalp.
skandal-*o*, scandal; —*i*, to scandalise.
skandi-*o*, scandium.
skandinav-*a*, Scandinavian.
skapol-*o*, shoulder blade, omoplate.
skarab-*o*, beetle.
skarifik-*i*, to scarify, to cup; —*o*, cupping; —*ilo*, scarificator.
skarlat-*o*, scarlet.

skarlatin-*o*, scarlatina.
skarp-*o*, scarf.
skat-*o*, skating-rink.
skatol-*o*, small box or case.
skelet-*o*, skeleton.
skem-*o*, schema; —*a*, schematic; —*i*, to schematize.
skeptik-*a*, sceptical (*adj.*); —*eco*, scepticism.
skerm-*i*, to fence; —*o*, fencing; *profesoro de* —*o*, fencing master.
skerz-*o*, scherzo.
skism-*o*, schism; —*a*, schismatic.
skiz-*i*, to sketch; —*o*, sketch.
sklav-*o*, slave; —*a*, of slave, servile; —*ema*, cringing, slavish; —*emo*, servility; —*eco*, slavery; —*igi*, to reduce to slavery.
skolastik-*a*, scholastic (*adj.*).
skolop-*o*, woodcock.
skolopendr-*o*, centipede.
skombr-*o*, mackerel.
skorbut-*o*, scurvy.
skori-*o*, scoria, dross, slag.
skorpi-*o*, scorpion.
skorzones-*o*, black salsify.
Skot-*a*, Scottish; —*o*, a Scot, a Scotchman; —*lando*, Scotland.
skrap-*i*, to scrape, to scratch; —*ilo*, eraser, scraper, etc.; *ungo*—*i*, to scratch with the finger-nails; —*o*, —*ado*, erasure, scratching (the act); *de*—*aĵo*, the part scraped off, or scratched.
skrib-*i*, to write; —*o*, writing (what is written); *la sankta*—*o*, holy writ; —*ado*, the art of writing; *bel*—*ado*, calligraphy; —*a*, in writing (*adj.*); —*e*, in writing (*adv.*); —*isto*, a scribe, a copyist, etc.; *de*—*i*, to extract, to copy from; *trans*—*i*, to transcribe, *al*—*i*, to ascribe; *en*—*i*, to inscribe, to write in; *en*—*o*, inscription in; *sur*—*i*, to write on; *sur*—*o*, placard, bill stuck on; *sur*—*eto*, label, ticket; *sub*—*i*, to subscribe; *sub*—*o*, subscription; *pri*—*i*, to describe; *pri*—*o*, description.
skrofol-*o*, scrofula.
skrupul-*o*, scruple; —*a*, scrupulous.
sku-*i*, to shake; —*o*, a shake; —*iĝi*, to shake, to be shaken; *ne*—*ebla*, that cannot be shaken.
skulpt-*i*, to sculpture, to carve; —*ado*, sculpture

(art); —*aĵo*, sculpture (the work done); —*a*, sculptural; —*isto*, sculptor; —*ilo*, chisel of sculptor.

skun-*o*, schooner.

skurĝ-*o*, whip, knout; —*i*, to scourge.

skvam-*o*, scales (of fish).

Slav-*a*, Slavonic, Slavic (*adj.*); —*o*, a Slav.

smerald-*o*, emerald.

smilak-*o*, sarsaparilla.

smirg-*o*, emery; —*i*, to rub or polish with emery; —*a papero*, emery-paper,

sobr-*a*, sober; —*eco*, sobriety; *mal—a*, intemperate; *mal—eco*, intemperance; *mal—iĝi*, to be intemperate.

social-*a*, social (not *sociable*).

socialism-*o*, socialism.

socialist-*o*, socialist.

societ-*o*, society; —*a*, of society; —*ema*, sociable.

sod-*o*, soda.

sof-*o*, sofa.

sofism-*o*, sophism.

soif-*i*, to be thirsty; to thirst; —*o*, thirst; *sen —igi*, to quench the thirst; *sen—iga*, which quenches the thirst.

sojl-*o*, threshold.

sokl-*o*, socle, plinth.

sol-*o*, solo (*mus.*); —*isto*, soloist.

sol-*a*, sole, alone; —*e*, solely; —*eco*, seclusion.

sold-*o*, military pay.

soldat-*o*, soldier, pawn (in chess); —*ejo*, barrack; *mar—o*, a marine.

sole-*o*, sole (*fish*).

solecism-*o*, solecism.

solen-*a*, solemn; —*o*, solemnity, solemn festival; —*igi*, to solemnize.

solid-*a*, solid, sedate, sterling, respectable; —*eco*, solidity, soundness, respectability.

solidar-*a*, conjointly liable (*adj.*).

soliter-*o*, tape-worm.

solv-*i*, to solve, to resolve; *la vaporo—ita en pluvo*, vapour resolved into rain; *la problemo estas —ita*, the problem is solved; —*o*, solution; —*ebla*, that may be solved, soluble; —*ebleco*, solubility; *ne—ebla*, insolvable; —*iĝi*, to be solved, or dissolved.

somer-*o*, summer; —*a*, of summer; —*e*, in summer.

somnambul-*o*, somnambulist.

somnambulism-*o*, somnambulism.

son-*i*, to resound, to give a sound; —*igi*, to cause to sound; —*o*, sound; —*a*, sonorous; *multe*—*a*, that has much sound; *re*—*a*, sending back the sound; *re*—*i*, to send back sound; *bon*—*a*, *bel* —*a*, harmonious, melodious.

sonat-*o*, sonata.

sond-*i*, to sound, to fathom.

sonet-*o*, sonnet (poem).

songĝ-*o*, dream (during sleep); —*i*, to dream (during sleep).

sonor-*i*, to ring, to produce a sound by prolonged musical vibrations; —*ilo*, bell; —*ileto*, small bell; —*igi*, to ring a bell, etc.; *sonorigu al la servistino*, ring for the servant-maid; —*igisto*, bell-ringer.

sopir-*i*, to sigh for: *li sopiras je sia perdita feliĉeco*, he sighs after his lost happiness; —*o*, —*ado*, a sigh for, a regret, a desire; —*anto*, a wooer.

sopran-*o*, soprano.

sorb-*i*, to absorb, to suck up; —*igi*, to imbibe; —*iĝi*, to become imbued; —*igo*, action of imbibing; —*iĝo*, act of getting imbued; —*a papero*, blotting paper.

sorĉ-*i*, to practise witchcraft; —*o*, witchcraft; —*a*, of witchcraft; *en* —*i*, to bewitch; *en*—*o*, bewitching (*noun*); —*isto*, sorcerer; —*arto*, sorcery.

sorik-*o*, shrew-mouse.

sorp-*o*, sorb; —*ujo*, sorb or service-tree.

sort-*o*, fate, destiny.

sortiment-*o*, assortment.

sovaĝ-*a*, wild; —*ulo*, savage (man); —*eco*, savagery; *mal*—*a*, tame.

spac-*o*, space (*not* duration); *en*—*i*, to contain within its bounds; *inter*—*o*, distance between places.

spad-*o*, spada, flat broad-sword.

spalir-*o*, espalier.

spasm-*o*, spasm.

spat-*o*, spa (*min.*); spavin.

spec-*o*, species; *unu*—*a*, of a single species or kind; *diversa*—*a*, of varied kinds; —*aĵaro*, assortment.

special-*a*, special; —*aĵo*, speciality.

specifik-*i*, to specify; —*a*, specific; —*o*, specification.

specifikaci-*o*, specification (patents, etc.); —*i*, to specify (patents, etc.).

specimen-*o*, specimen, sample.
spektr-*o*, spectre.
spegul-*o*, mirror, looking-glass.
spektakl-*o*, sight, view, stage representation.
spekulaci-*o*, speculation; —*i*, to speculate.
spekulativ-*a*, speculative.
sperm-*o*, sperm, semen, seed.
spermacet-*o*, spermaceti.
spert-*a*, experienced; —*o*, experience.
spez-*o*, clearing (of funds); *el*—*o*, disbursement, expenditure; *el*—*i*, to to spend, to disburse; *en*—*o*, receipt (the funds received); *en*—*i*, to receive funds.
spic-*o*, spice; —*a*, spiced, tasty; —*i*, to season.
spik-*o*, ear (of corn).
spil-*i*, to tap, to broach (*casks*); to spill, to shed; —*ilo*, spigot.
spin-*o*, spine (dorsal).
spinac-*o*, spinach.
spion-*o*, spy; —*i*, to spy.
spir-*i*, to breathe; —*o*, —*ado*, the breathing; —*ada*, respiratory; *en*—*i*, to breathe in; —*egi*, to pant for breath; *el*—*aĵo*, the breath; —*ebla*, respirable.
spiral-*o*, spiral (*noun*); —*a*, spiral (*adj.*); —*aĵo*, volute, scroll.
spirit-*o*, spirit; —*a*, spiritual, intellectual.
spiritism-*o*, spiritism.
spiritualism-*o*, spiritualism.
spiritus-*o*, alcoholic spirit.
spit-*e*, in spite of; *spite ĉio*, in spite of everything.
splen-*o*, spleen.
split-*o*, splint, splinter; —*i*, to split.
sponde-*o*, spondee (*pros.*).
spong-*o*, sponge.
sporad-*a*, sporadic.
sport-*o*, sport; —*a*, sporting; —*ulo*, sportsman.
sprit-*a*, witty; —*eco*, wit; —*aĵo*, witticism; —*ulo*, a wit (man); *mal*—*a*, stupid; *mal*—*aĵo*, stupid act or saying; *mal*—*ulo*, a stupid fellow; *mal*—*eco*, state of silliness or stupidity.
spron-*o*, spur.
sprot-*o*, sprat.
sput-*i*, to spit (blood or glair); —*o de sango*, spitting of blood.
stab-*o*, staff (the), army officers.
stabl-*o*, bench, easel, loom, frame, etc.

staci-*o*, station (railways, omnibuses, boats, etc.); —*domo*, railway-station.
stadi-*o*, stadium.
stal-*o*, rude shed (made of wood).
stalagmit-*o*, stalagmite.
stalaktit-*o*, stalactite.
stamen-*o*, stamen, stamina (*bot.*); stamin, tammy (*cloth*).
stamp-*o*, stamp-mark, official stamp; —*i*, to stamp, to mark officially.
stan-*o*, tin, pewter; —*i*, to tin.
stanc-*o*, stanza.
standard-*o*, flag, standard; —*isto*, flag-bearer.
stang-*o*, pole (wood).
stapeli-*o*, fritillary (*genus*), coxcomb.
stapl-*o*, pile, heap; —*ero*, staple, commodity.
star-*i*, to stand; *el*—*i*, to jut out; ,—*igi*, to raise, to put, or set upright; —*iĝi*, to get up; *kontraŭ* —*i*, to stand against, to oppose; *kontraŭ*—*o*, opposition; *mem*—*a*, self-reliant, independent.
stard-*o*, bustard (bird).
stat-*o*, state of being; *bon* —*a*, in good condition.
statik-*o*, statics; —*a*, static (*adj.*).
statist-*o*, statist.
statistik-*o*, statistics.
statu-*o*, statue.
statur-*o*, physique, stature, form.
stearin-*o*, stearin (*chem.*).
steb-*i*, to stitch; —*o*,—*ado*, stitching; —*ilo*, sewing-machine.
stel-*o*, star; —*aro*, constellation.
stenografii-*o*, shorthand.
step-*o*, waste land, moor, steppe.
stereoskop-*o*, stereoscope.
sterotip-*o*, stereotype.
sterk-*o*, dung, manure; —*i*, to manure (the ground).
sterled-*o*, sterlet (fish).
sterling-*a* *funt*-*o*, pound sterling.
stern-*i*, to stretch or sprawl on one surface; *ili*—*is la malsanulon sur la lito*, they stretched the patient on the bed.
stertor-*i*, to make a raucous noise.
steven-*o*, stern, stern-post.
stil-*o*, style.
stilistik-*o*, stylistics; —*a*, stylistic (*adj.*).
stimul-*i*, to stimulate.
stip-*o*, broom (shrub).
stipendi-*o*, stipend.
stof-*o*, Russian measure.

stoik-*o*, —*ulo*, a stoic; —*a* (*adj.*), stoic.
stol-*o*, stole (eccles. vestment).
stomak-*o*, stomach; —*a*, stomachic.
stopl-*o*, stubble (*agric.*).
strab-*i*, to squint; —*a*, squinting; —*ulo*, a squinting man; —*eco*, squinting (*noun*).
strang-*a*, strange, peculiar; —*eco*, strangeness, peculiarity; —*aĵo*, strange demeanour, etc.
strat-*o*, street; —*eto*, by-street, lane, alley.
strategi-*o*, strategy; —*isto*, strategist.
streĉ-*i*, to stretch, to extend with force; to wind up (clock or watch).
strek-*i*, to streak, to stripe; —*o*, a streak, a stripe, a traced line; *sub*—*i*, to underline.
stri-*o*, wide streak, or stripe.
strig-*o*, owl; *paser*—*o*, screech-owl.
strigl-*i*, to currycomb; —*ilo*, currycomb.
strik-*o*, strike (of workmen).
striknin-*o*, strychnine.
strof-*o*, strophe.
stronci-*o*, strontium.
struktur-*o*, structure, build.
strut-*o*, ostrich.
stud-*i*, to study; —*o*, *ado*, —*aĵo*, study; —*anto*, student.
student-*o*, student.
stuf-*i*, to stew, to fry, to jug.
stuk-*i*, to stucco, to plaster; —*o*, —*aĵo*, stucco.
stump-*o*, stump, trunk, fag end.
stup-*o*, tow.
sturg-*o*, sturgeon.
sturn-*o*, starling.
***sub**, under; —*e*, beneath; —*en*, going beneath (motion); —*kuŝi*, to be lying under; —*meti*, to subdue, to put under; —*forĝi*, to shoe a horse; —*taso*, a saucer.
subaltern-*a*, subaltern (*adj.*); —*ulo*, subaltern (*noun*).
subit-*a*, sudden; —*e*, suddenly.
subjekt-*o*, subject (of verb).
subjektiv-*a*, subjective (*adj.*); —*eco*, subjectivity.
subjunktiv-*o*, subjunctive (*gram.*).
sublimat-*o*, sublimate.
subretin-*o*, abigail, soubrette.
substanc-*o*, substance.
substantiv-*o*, substantive.

subtil-*a*, subtle; —*eco*, subtlety.
subvenci-*o*, subvention.
suĉ-*i*, to suck; —*o*, —*ado*, suction; —*iĝi*, to penetrate by suction; —*ilo*, sucker, —*aĵo*, spot made by sucking.
sud-*o*, south; —*a*, southern; —*ulo*, southerner.
sufer-*i*, to suffer, to bear, to endure; —*o*, suffering (*noun*); —*ebla*, bearable.
sufiĉ-*a*, sufficient; —*i*, to suffice; —*e*, enough sufficiently; —*ega*, abundant.
sufiks-*o*, suffix.
suflor-*o*, prompter; —*i*, to prompt.
sufok-*i*, to suffocate, to smother; —*o*, suffocation inflicted; —*a*, suffocating; —*iĝi*, to suffocate (*neuter*); —*iĝo*, suffocation undergone.
sufragan-*o*, suffragan.
sugest-*i*, to suggest; —*o*, suggestion; —*a*, suggestive.
suk-*o*, sap (of plants); —*a*, juicy, succulent; —*plena*, full of sap, vigorous; *sen*—*iĝi*, to dry up, to perish, to lose sap.
sukcen-*o*, amber.
sukces-*i*, to have success, to prosper; —*o*, success.
suker-*o*, sugar; —*i*, to sugar; —*ujo*, sugar-basin; —*farado*, sugar-making; —*faristo*, sugar-maker; —*farejo*, sugar-factory.
sulfur-*o*, sulphur; —*acido*, sulphuric acid.
sulk-*o*, furrow, wrinkle; —*eto*, small furrow, small wrinkle; —*igi*, to wrinkle, to frown; —*iĝi*, to get wrinkled, to become frowning; to shrivel up.
sultan-*o*, sultan.
sum-*o*, sum; —*i*, to make up the amount; *re*—*i*, to resume; *re*—*o*, résumé.
sun-*o*, sun; —*floro*, sunflower.
sup-*o*, soup; —*ujo*, soup-tureen.
***super**, above; —*i*, to surpass, to exceed; —*mezura*, excessive; —*natura*, supernatural; —*ruzi*, to surpass in cunning; —*regi*, to surpass in domination; —*satigi*, to gorge; —*akvi*, to inundate; *akvego*, deluge; —*fluo*, superfluousness; —*flua*, superfluous; —*rego*, prepon-

derance; —*a*, superior (*adj.*); —*oferi*, to outbid.

superlativ-*o*, superlative (*gram.*).

superstiĉ-*o*, superstition; —*a*, of superstition, superstitious; —*ulo*, superstitious man.

supoz-*i*, to suppose; —*o*, supposition.

supr-*e*, above; —*a*, upper, above (*adj.*); —*e*, being above, up; *de*—*e*, from above; —*en*, the place above (to which one goes); *mal*—*a*, from below, below; *mal*—*e*, below, from below; (*adv.*); *de mal*—*e*, coming from below; *mal*—*en*, the place below (to which one goes); —*o*, the summit, the top part; *mal*—*o*, the lower part; —*aĵo*, surface; —*aĵa*, of the surface, superficial; —*aĵe*, superficially; *mal*—*eniri*, to descend (from a carriage).

***sur**, on, upon; *metu la robon*—*la tablon*, put the dress *on* the table; —*rampi*, to climb; —*bordo*, a quay, wharf; —*verŝi*, to water, to spray. [Do not confound *sur* with *super*.]

surd-*a*, deaf; —*ulo*, a deaf man; —*eco*, deafness; —*a-muta*, deaf and dumb (*adj.*); —*a-mutulo*, deaf and dumb man; —*igi*, to deafen; —*iĝi*, to become deaf; —*iĝo*, the act of becoming deaf.

surogat-*o*, surrogate.

surplis-*o*, surplice.

surpriz-*i*, to surprise; —*o*, surprise; —*e*, by surprise, with surprise.

surtut-*o*, overcoat.

suspekt-*i*, to suspect; —*o*, suspicion; —*a*, suspect; —*ema*, suspicious.

sutan-*o*, soutane, cassock.

suveran-*o*, sovereign; —*a*, sovereign (*adj.*); —*eco*, sovereignty.

svarm-*i*, to swarm with, to be alive with; —*o*, a swarm; —*ado*, a throng.

svat-*i*, to intermeddle in matchmaking, to act as a marriage-broker; —*isto*, matrimonial agent.

sved-*a*, Swedish (*adj.*); —*o*, a Swede; —*ujo*, —*lando*, Sweden.

sven-*i*, to swoon.

sving-*i*, to swing.

Svis-*a*, Swiss (*adj.*); —*o*, a Swiss; —*ujo*, —*lando*, Switzerland.

ŝ

ŝaf-*o*, sheep; —*ino*, ewe; —*o-viro*, ram; —*eto*, small sheep; —*ido*, lamb; —*ideto*, tiny lamb; —*aĵo*, mutton; —*idaĵo*, lamb (meat).

Ŝah-*o*, shah.

ŝajn-*i*, to seem, to appear; —*a*, seeming (*adj.*), apparent; —*o*, appearance, seeming (*noun*); *sub*—*o*, under the appearance; —*e*, seemingly; —*igi*, to feign, to pretend; —*iga*, pretended, feigned; *ver*—*o*, likelihood; *never*—*a*, unlikely.

ŝak-*oj*, chess; —*a tabulo*, or —*tabulo*, chess-board.

ŝakal-*o*, jackal.

ŝakr-*i*, to chaffer, to haggle; —*isto*, haggler, an old-clothes' man, huckster.

ŝakt-*o*, shaft, pit (*mines*).

ŝal-*o*, shawl.

ŝalm-*o*, shawm, stalk of corn, straw, pipe, reed.

ŝalup-*o*, sloop, gunboat.

ŝam-*o*, shammy (leather), —*kolora*, chamois coloured.

ŝanc-*o*, luck, chance.

ŝancel-*i*, to cause to vacillate, to shake, to cause to hesitate; —*iĝi*, to hesitate, to oscillate; —*iĝo*, hesitation, oscillation; —*iĝa*, hesitating, undecided, oscillating.

ŝanĝ-*i*, to change, to alter (active); —*o*, change, alteration; *inter*—*i*, to exchange; *inter*—*o*, exchange, barter; —*iĝi*, to change, to be altered; —*ema*, fond of change; —*iĝa*, changeable.

ŝankr-*o*, chancre, canker; —*a*, cankerous, cankered.

ŝarad-*o*, charade.

ŝarg-*i*, to load (a gun, etc.).

ŝarĝ-*i*, to place a burden on; —*o*, burden, load; —*ego*, heavy load; —*a*, heavy, burdensome; *sen* —*igi*, to unload; —*veturilo*, dray, dray-cart.

ŝark-*o*, shark.

ŝat-*i*, to prize, to like; *mal*—*i*, to disdain, not to appreciate; —*inda*, reputable.

ŝaŭm-*o*, froth, foam; —*i*, to foam, to be frothy.

ŝel-*o*, shell, peel, bark; *sen* —*igi*, to shell, to peel, etc.

ŝelak-*o*, shellac.
ŝelk-*o*, brace (for trousers, etc.).
Ŝem-*o*, Shem; —*ido*, Semite; —*ida*, Semitic.
ŝenopraz-*o*, chives, bladed leek.
ŝerc-*i*, to joke, to pun, etc.; —*o*, joke, fun, etc.; —*ulo*, a wag.
ŝer-*oj*, shears; dock or ship cranes.
***ŝi**-, she, her; —*a*, her, hers (*poss.*); —*n* (*accusative*) her.
ŝild-*o*, shield.
ŝiling-*o*, shilling.
ŝim-*i*, to get mouldy, rancid.
ŝind-*o*, shingle.
ŝink-*o*, ham.
ŝip-*o*, ship, boat, vessel; —*a*, naval, of the fleet; —*aro*, the navy, the fleet; —*etaro*, flotilla; —*irebla*, navigable; —*postsigno*, wake of a ship.
ŝir-*i*, to tear; —*o*, tearing (*noun*); *de*—*i*, to part; by tearing; *de*—*o*, act of parting by tearing; *de*—*aĵo*, a tear (in a garment); *de*—*iĝi*, to be torn from; *de*—*iĝo*, the being torn from; *dis*—*i*, to tear to pieces; *dis*—*o*, the tearing to pieces; *dis*—*iĝi*, to be torn to pieces; *dis*—*iĝo*, the being torn to pieces; *el*—*i*, to uproot, to extract; *kor*—*anta*, heartrending.
ŝirm-*i*, to shield, to shelter, to screen; —*ilo*, screen; —*ileto*, peak of a cap, vizor; *vent*—*ilo*, large folding screen; *fajro* —*ilo*, fire screen; *lamp* —*ilo*, lamp shade.
ŝlim-*o*, slime, mud; —*hava*, muddy, slimy; —*ejo*, bog.
ŝlos-*i*, to lock; —*ilo*, key; —*ilosto*, clavicle, collar-bone.
ŝmac-*i*, to smack, to kiss loudly; —*o*, a loud kiss.
ŝmir-*i*, to anoint, to rub with ointment; —*o*, unction, anointing; —*aĵo*, ointment.
ŝnur-*o*, string; —*ego*, cable, rope; —*eto*, twine, thin string; —*armi*, to rig; *sen*—*igi*, to unrig.
ŝose-*o*, embankment, with wide roadway, large esplanade.
ŝov-*i*, to push a thing; *al*—*i*, to push towards; *sur*—*i*, to push upon; *en*—*i*, to push into.
ŝovel-*i*, to shovel; —*ilo*, a shovel.

ŝovinism-*o*, chauvinism.
ŝovinist-*o*, chauvinist.
ŝpar-*i*, to spare, to be thrifty; *mal—i*, to be a spendthrift; *—ema*, thrifty; *mal—ema*, prodigal.
ŝpic-*o*, Pomeranian dog, Spitz-dog.
ŝpin-*i*, to spin; *—aĵo*, distaff; *—ilo*, spindle; *rad—ilo*, spinning wheel; *—antino*, a spinner (occasional); *—istino*, a spinner (*or* spinster).
ŝpruc-*i*, to spurt, to spout, to gush; *—o*, gushing forth (*noun*); *—igi sur*, to splash or spurt upon; *—igilo*, holy water brush; *en—igi*, to syringe; *en—igilo*, a syringe; *el—i*, to spurt.
ŝrank-*o*, cupboard; *sankta —o*, tabernacle (of the altar).
ŝrapnel-*o*, shrapnel.
ŝraŭb-*o*, screw; *—i*, to screw.
ŝtal-*o*, steel.
ŝtat-*o*, state; *Unuigitaj Ŝtatoj*, United States.
ŝtel-*i*, to steal; *—isto*, thief; *sin en—i*, to enter like a thief.
ŝtip-*o*, block of wood; *—aro*, pile of logs.
ŝtof-*o*, tissue, material, stuff; *—ego*, sackcloth; *—rando*, salvage.
ŝton-*o*, stone; *—ego*, rock; *—eto*, flint, pebble; *—hava*, *—plena*, stony, very stony.
ŝtop-*i*, to stop up, to obstruct, to cork; *—ilo*, plug, stopper, pad.
ŝtrump-*o*, stocking; *—eto*, sock; *—ligilo*, garter.
ŝtup-*o*, step, round (of a ladder); *—aro*, staircase, ladder.
ŝu-*o*, shoe; *sin sen—igi*, to take off one's shoes.
ŝuld-*i*, to owe, to be indebted; *—o*, debt; *—anto*, debtor; *—igi*, to make one indebted; *—atesto*, promissory note.
ŝultr-*o*, shoulder.
ŝut-*i*, to shoot (sand, rubbish, mould, stones, etc.); *dis—i*, to spill solids about.
ŝvel-*i*, to swell, to get swollen; *—o*, swelling, tumour, etc.
ŝvit-*i*, to perspire, to sweat; *—o*, perspiration, sweat; *banejo*, vapour baths (establishment).

T

t. e., abbreviation for *tio estas*, that is.

tabak-*o*, tobacco; *—ejo*, tobacco plantation; *—vendejo*, *vendejo de —o*, place where tobacco is sold; *—tenejo*, *tenejo de —o*, tobacconist's shop (wholesale); *—butiko*, retail tobacconist's shop; *—ujo*, box for tobacco, snuff-box; *kanastro*, tobacco jar; *—saketo*, *—poŝo*, tobacco pouch.

taban-*o*, ox-fly, gadfly.

tabel-*o*, table, list, statement, index.

tabl-*o*, table (piece of furniture).

tabul-*o*, plank; *—eto*, small plank.

taburet-*o*, tabouret, tabret.

taĉment-*o*, squad (*milit.*).

taft-*o*, taffeta.

tag-*o*, day; *—iĝi*, to dawn, to begin to be daylight; *simpla —o*, week-day; *—laboristo*, day labourer; *laŭ—e*, by the day, per 24 hours; *ĉiu—e*, daily (*adv.*); *plen—o*, a full day of 24 hours; *—noktegaleco*, equinox.

tajlor-*o*, tailor.

taks-*i*, to estimate, to rate, to value; *—o*, valuation; *—aro*, tariff, price-list.

taksus-*o*, yew (tree).

takt-*o*, bar (*mus.*).

taktik-*o*, tactics; *—isto*, tactician.

talar-*o*, talar, (eccles. gown or robe).

talent-*o*, talent; *—a*, talented; *—e*, with talent.

taler-*o*, thaler.

tali-*o*, waist; *bon—a*, *bel—a*, finely shaped, with shapely waist.

talisman-*o*, talisman.

talium-*o*, tsallium.

talmud-*o*, talmud.

talp-*o*, mole (animal).

tamarind-*o*, tamarind.

tambur-*o*, drum; *—i*, to beat the drum; *—ado*, drum beating.

tamburin-*o*, tambourine.

***tamen**, however, nevertheless, yet.

tamtam-*o*, tom-tom, gong.

tan-*i*, to tan; *—isto*, tanner.

tandem-*o*, tandem.

tangent-*o*, tangent.

tanin-*o*, tannin.

tantal-*o*, tantalum, tantalium.

tantium-*o*, percentage commission upon agreed proportion.
tapet-*o*, tapestry; —*i*, to hang with tapestry.
tapiŝ-*o*, carpet; *ir*—*o*, temporary carpet.
tar-*o*, tare (weight allowance); *sen*—*a*, nett weight; *kun*—*a*, gross, gross weight (*adjectively*).
tarantel-*o*, tarantella (dance).
tarantul-*o*, tarantula
tarif-*o*, tariff.
tarok-*o*, taroc (card game).
tartar-*o*, wine cask deposit.
tas-*o*, cup; *sub*—*o*, saucer.
task-*o*, task.
Tatar-*a* (*adj.*), Tataric; —*o*, a Tatar, or Tartar; —*ujo*, —*lando*, Tartary.
tatu-*i*, to tatoo; —*ajo*, tattoo.
taŭg-*i*, to be fit (for); *sen*—*ulo*, good-for-nothing wretch; —*eco*, fitness.
taŭz-*i*, to tease (wool), to maul about.
tavol-*o*, layer; —*i*, to arrange in layers; —*eto*, thin layer; —*eti*, to arrange in thin layers.
te-*o*, tea; —*arbo*, tea plant; —*kruĉo*, teapot; —*maŝino*, tea-urn, samovar; —*ujo*, tea-caddy; —*ejo*, tea plantation.
teatr-*o*, theatre; —*a*, theatrical.
ted-*i*, to be tedious; —*a*, tedious; —*eco*, tediousness.
teg-*i*, to cover entirely; —*o*, a cover for furniture, etc.
tegment-*o*, roof; —*aĵo*, roofing.
tegol-*o*, roofing tile.
teism-*o*, theism.
teist-*o*, theist.
teknik-*o*, technics; technique (*mus.*).
teks-*i*, to weave; —*isto*, weaver; —*aĵo*, tissue, web, woof.
tekst-*o*, text; —*a*, *laŭ*—*a*, textual; —*e*, *laŭ*—*e*, textually.
telefon-*o*, telephone.
telegraf-*o*, telegraph.
teler-*o*, plate; —*meblo*, sideboard; —*tuko*, dish-cloth.
teleskop-*o*, telescope.
telur-*o*, tellurium.
tem-*o*, subject for discussion or development, musical theme.
temp-*o*, time; *kelka*—*a*, temporary; *lim*—*o*, term, period agreed; *sam*—*e*, at the same time; *sam*

—*a*, contemporary ; *nun* —*a*, present ; *antaŭ*—*a*, premature ; *inter*—*o*, interval ; *ĝusta*—*e*, opportunely ; *ĝusta*—*a*, opportune ; *havi*—*on por*, to have time for.

temperament-*o*, temperament.

temperatur-*o*, temperature.

tempi-*o*, temple (*anat.*).

templ-*o*, temple (building).

ten-*i*, to keep, to hold ; —*ilo*, handle ; —*ejo*, depôt, warehouse ; *libro* —*ado*, book-keeping ; *libro*—*isto*, book-keeper ; *sub*—*i*, to sustain, to uphold ; *sub*—*o*, support ; *sub*—*aĵo*, prop ; *de*—*i*, to detain ; *de*—*i sin*, to contain oneself ; *de*—*a*, *de*—*ema*, abstemious, continent ; *de*—*o*, *de* —*emo*, abstemiousness, continence ; *en*—*i*, to include ; *en*—*a*, inclusive ; *en*—*e*, inclusively.

tend-*o*, tent ; —*aro*, encampment under tents.

tenden-*o*, tendon.

tendenc-*o*, tendency.

tendr-*o*, tender (locomotive).

teni-*o*, tapeworm.

tenor-*o*, tenor.

tent-*i*, to tempt ; —*o*, temptation ; —*anto*, tempter.

teologi-*o*, theology.

teorem-*o*, theorem.

teori-*o*, theory ; —*a*, theoretic.

ter-*o*, earth ; —*a*, earthly, of earth ; *en*—*igi*, to bury, to inter ; *en*—*igo*, burial ; —*kolo*, isthmus ; —*pomo*, potato ; *planta* —*o*, vegetable mould.

terapeŭtik-*o*, therapeutics.

terapi-*o*, therapy.

teras-*o*, terrace.

terc-*o*, **tercet**-*o*, trio (*mus.*).

terebint-*o*, turpentine.

teritori-*o*, territory ; —*a*, territorial.

termin-*o*, term, definition expressed by means of one or more words ; —*aro*, terminology.

termit-*o*, termite.

termometr-*o*, thermometer.

tern-*i*, to sneeze ; —*o*, sneezing (*noun*).

terur-*o*, terror, fright, horror ; —*a*, terrible, frightful, awful ; —*igi*, to render terrible ; —*iĝi*, to become terrible,

testament-*i*, to bequeath by will ; —*o*, a will.

testik-*o*, testicle.

testud-*o*, tortoise ; *kiraso de*—*o*, tortoise-shell.

tetan-*o*, tetanus; —*a*, of tetanus.
tetr-*o*, grouse.
tetra-*o*, hazel-hen.
tez-*o*, thesis.
***tia**, such, such a kind: *donu ĝin al mi tian, kia ĝi estas*, give it to me such as it is.
***tial**, therefore, accordingly, for that reason: *li neniam volis sekvi mian konsilon, tial mi forlasis lin*, he never would follow my advice, *therefore* I forsook him; —*ke*, since (*argumentative*).
***tiam**, then, at that time; —*a*, of that time, of then; —*ulo*, a man of that time, a man living then.
tiar-*o*, tiara.
tibi-*o*, tibia; —*karno*, calf of the leg.
***tie**, there, yonder; —*a* (*adj.*), yonder, over there; —*ulo*, a man from yonder; —*ĉi*, here, *ĉi*—*a*, of here; *ĉi*—*ulo*, a man of here.
***tiel**, thus, in that way; like that, so much so; its correlative in comparison of equality is *kiel: li estas—forta, kiel vi*, he is *as* strong *as* you (are); — . . . *ke*, so much so that; *li kriis—, ke li raŭkiĝis pro tio*, he cried *so much* that he grew hoarse through it.
tif-*o*, typhus.
tigr-*o*, tiger; —*ino*, tigress.
tik-*o*, tick, ticking (cloth).
tikl-*i*, to tickle; —*o*, tickling; —*osentema*, ticklish.
tili-*o*, linden, lime-tree.
tim-*i*, to fear, to be afraid of; —*o*, fear; —*inda*, to be feared; —*ema*, timid, easily frightened; —*emo*, timidity, timid disposition; —*ulo*, a coward; *mal*—*o*, boldness; *mal*—*ulo*, a bold man; *mal*—*ema*, bold; *mal*—*ego*, audacity; *mal*—*egulo*, an audacious man; *sen*—*e*, fearlessly; *sen*—*a*, fearless; *sen*—*eco*, self-possession; —*igi*, to frighten; —*igilo*, scarecrow.
timian-*o*, thyme.
timon-*o*, pole, shaft (of a vehicle).
tin-*o*, coop, wine-vat; —*isto*, cooper, cellarman.
tindr-*o*, tinder, touchwood.
tine-*o*, moth.
tink-*o*, tench.
tinktur-*o*, tincture; —*i*, to dye, to tinge.

tint-*i*, to jingle, to clink, to chink: *mi sonorigis la sonorilon, vi sonoretigis la sonorileton, kaj li—igis siajn—ilojn*, I rang the (church) bell, you rang the little bell (house), and he jingled his hawk's bells; *—ilo*, tiny round bell.

***tio**, that (*pron.*) indef. absolute, *tio, kio; tion, kio*: that which; *tio, kio plaĉos al vi, plaĉos al mi*, or, *kio plaĉos al vi, tio plaĉos al mi*, that which will please you will please me. *Prenu tion, kio estas sur la tablo*, Take that which is on the table. *Tion, kion: Vi prenos tion, kion vi deziros*, or, *kion vi deziros, tion vi prenos*, you will take what you please.

***tiom**, as much, so much; as many, so many; the correlative is *kiom. Li —laboris, kiom vi*, he worked as much as you; *donu al mi—da akvo, kiom da vino*, give me as much water as wine; *—da homoj*, so many men.

tip-*o*, type.

tipografi-*o*, typography.

tir-*i*, to draw, to pull; *—o*, traction; *al—i*, to draw, to attract towards; *al—iĝi*, to be drawn towards; *sur—i*, to draw on, to stretch on; *mi sur—as ganton sur mian manon*, I draw (stretch) a glove on my hand; *kun—i*, to contract, to pull together; *kun—iĝi*, to get contracted; *for—i*, to take away by traction; *re—i*, to draw backwards; *el—i*, to extract from; *kork—ilo*, cork-screw; *buton—ilo*, button-hook; *el—aĵo*, cut from paper, etc.

tiran-*o*, tyrant; *—eco*, tyranny.

Titan-*o*, Titan.

titani-*o*, titanium.

titol-*o*, title; *—i*, to entitle.

***tiu**, that one; *tiuj*, those; *tiu ĉi*, or *ĉi, tiu* this one; *tiuj ĉi*, or *ĉi tiuj*, these: *—estas pli bona, prenu ĝin*, that one is better, take it; *ĉu vi vidas —n knabon?* do you see that boy? *—j ĉi knabinoj estas pli altaj ol —j*, these girls are taller than those.

—, kiu; —n, kiu; —, kiun, —n, kiun, —, kiu deziras feliĉon devas . . . or, *kiu deziras feliĉon,*

—*devas*, he who desires happiness, must; *alportu —n, kiu estas apud vi*, bring that one, which is near you; —, *kiun vi vidas*, the one which you see; *li prenu —jn, kiŭjn li volos*, let him take those which he will (prefer).

tizan-*o*, decoction, tisane.

toast-*o*, toast.

tog-*o*, toga.

tol-*o*, linen-cloth; —*aĵo*, linen.

toler-*i*, to tolerate; —*o*, tolerance; —*a*, of tolerance; —*ema*, tolerant; —*ebla*, tolerable; *ne —ebla*, intolerable.

tom-*o*, tome, volume.

tomat-*o*, tomato.

tomb-*o*, tomb, grave; *en —igi*, to entomb.

tombak-*o*, tombac, alloy of copper and zinc.

tombol-*o*, tombola (lottery).

ton-*o*, tone (*mus.*).

tond-*i*, to shear; —*o*, shearing; —*isto*, shearer (professional); —*ilo*, scissors, shears; —*maŝino*, shearing machine.

tondr-*i*, to thunder; —*o*, thunder; *fulmo—o*, thunderstorm.

tonsur-*o*, tonsure.

topaz-*o*, topaz.

topografi-*o*, topography.

torĉ-*o*, torch.

tord-*i*, to twist; —*o*, twisting, wringing (*noun*); —*a*, crooked; —*eco*, crookedness.

toreador-*o*, toreador.

torent-*o*, torrent.

torf-*o*, peat, turf.

tori-*o*, thorium.

torn-*i*, to turn with a lathe; —*isto*, turner.

tornistr-*o*, knapsack.

torped-*o*, torpedo.

tors-*o*, torso.

tort-*o*, tart, fruit-pie.

***tra**, through, across; —*e*, right through; —*iri*, to traverse, to go through; —*piki*, to pierce through and through; —*irejo*, a passage.

trab-*o*, beam (wood); —*eto*, cross-beam; —*aĵo*, timberwork, framework; —*aro*, raft of wood.

tradici-*o*, tradition.

traduk-*i*, to translate; —*o*, —*ado*, translation; —*isto*, translator; —*anto*, the one translating then; —*into*, he who has translated.

traf-*i*, to reach, to attain the goal; —*o*, the act of reaching the aim;

mal—i, to miss one's aim.

tragedi-*o*, tragedy; —*a*, tragical; —*isto*, tragedian.

traĥe-*o*, trachea, wind-pipe.

trajn-*o*, artillery train.

trajt-*o*, feature, lineament, trait.

trakt-*i*, to treat of (a subject, a matter); *pri—i*, to touch upon.

traktat-*o*, treatise, essay; convention.

tram-*o*, tram; —*vojo*, tramway; —*veturilo*, tram-car; —*ĉaro*, tram-truck.

tranĉ-*i*, to cut, to sever; —*o*, the act of cutting, severing; —*aĵo*, a cut, a slice, etc.; —*ilo*, a knife; —*ilego*, big knife, cutlass; —*ileto*, penknife; *al—i*, to cut to required size and form; *al—isto*, a cutter; —*ado*, prolonged cutting, acute colic; —*rando*, the sharp edge of any cutting tool or knife.

tranĉe-*o*, trench (*milit.*), entrenchment lines.

trankvil-*a*, calm, tranquil, easy in mind; —*o*, calm, tranquility (in general); —*eco*, state of calmness; *mal—a*, uneasy, restless; *mal—o*, uneasiness, restlessness; *mal—eco*, state of uneasiness; —*igi*, to tranquillise, to calm; —*iĝi*, to get calm, to become easy in mind; *mal—igi*, to make uneasy; *mal—iĝi*, to be uneasy, to fret.

***trans**, across; —*a*, from the other side; —*e*, across (*adv.*); —*en*, across (where one goes); —*porti*, to transfer; —*loki*, to displace; —*migri*, to emigrate; —*loĝigi*, to transplant, to move somebody to another residence; —*iri*, to cross over; —*ŝargi*, to tranship; —*jeti*, to throw across, to throw over; —*skribi*, to transcribe; —*igi*, to transmit; —*fluganta birdo*, bird of passage; *ne —irebla*, impassable.

transcend-*a*, transcendental.

trapez-*o*, trapezium.

trat-*i*, to draw (a bill); —*anto*, the drawer of, —*ato*, the drawer.

travesti-*o*, travesty.

***tre**, very, much; *mi tre amas lin*, I like him much; —*ege*, extremely.

tref-*o*, clubs (at cards).

trem-*i*, to tremble; —*o*, —*ado*, trembling, shaking; *ek*—*i*, to wince, to begin to quake; —*eti*, to shudder; —*frosto*, cold, tremor, feverishness.

tremol-*o*, aspen (tree).

tremp-*i*, to dip, in a liquid, to immerse; —*o*, immersion.

tren-*i*, to crawl, to drag oneself along; —*iĝi*, to crawl, to drag along; —*aĵo*, tail, train (of dress, etc.); *post*—*i*, to tug; —*ŝipo*, tugboat.

trezor-*o*, treasure.

***tri**, three; —*o*, trio; —*a*, third; —*ono*, third part; —*obla*, triple; —*dento*, trident; —*piedo*, tripod; —*uno*, trinity; —*folio*, clover, trefoil; —*angulo*, triangle; —*angula*, triangular.

tribun-*o*, rostrum, gallery.

tribunal-*o*, tribunal.

tribut-*o*, tribute.

tricikl-*o*, tricycle.

trifoli-*o*, trefoil, clover.

trigonometri-*o*, trigonometry.

trik-*i*, to knit; —*ilo*, knitting needle; —*antino*, a knitting woman.

trikot-*o*, piece of knitting, knitted work.

tril-*o*, trill (*mus.*).

trink-*i*, to drink; —*ejo*, watering pond, horse pond; —*igi*, to water animals, to give to drink.

trip-*oj*, tripe.

tritik-*o*, wheat.

triumf-*o*, triumph; —*a*, triumphal; —*e*, triumphally; —*i*, to triumph.

trivial-*a*, trivial; —*eco*, triviality.

***tro**, too, too much; —*a*, excessive; —*e*, in excess (*adv.*); —*rapida*, hurried; —*fidema*, too sanguine (of success, etc.); —*memfida*, presumptuous, self-confident; —*grandigi*, to exaggerate; —*grandigo*, exaggeration; —*uzi*, to abuse of, to use with excess; —*uzo*, excessive use.

trofe-*o*, trophy.

trog-*o*, trough, manger.

troke-*o*, trochee (*pros.*).

tromb-*o*, water-spout.

trombon-*o*, trombone.

tromp-*i*, to deceive; —*o*, deceit; —*anto*, deceiver; —*iĝi*, to be mistaken.

tron-*o*, throne.

trop-*o*, trope.

tropik-*o*, tropic; —*a*, tropical.

trot-*i*, to trot; —*o*, trotting (*noun*).
trotuar-*o*, pavement, sidewalk.
trov-*i*, to find; —*iĝi*, to be found, to find oneself, to be situated; —*aĵo*, a find; *el*—*i*, to discover; *el*—*o*, discovery; *bon*—*i*, to think proper to.
tru-*o*, hole; *buton*—*o*, buttonhole; *naz*—*o*, nostril; —*eto*, pore (of the skin).
trud-*i*, to impose, to force upon; —*ema*, importunate, insisting in trying to force upon; *al*—*i*, to impose, to insist upon making one take; —*peti*, to importune, to worry.
truf-*o*, truffle.
trul-*o*, trowel.
trump-*o*, large horn.
trumpet-*o*, trumpet; —*i*, to blow the trumpet; —*isto*, trumpeter.
trunk-*o*, trunk (of a tree); —*eto*, stem (of a plant, etc.).
trup-*o*, company of actors.
trut-*o*, trout.
tualet-*o*, toilet; —*ejo*, dressing-room.
tub-*o*, tube, pipe, flue; *pipa* —*o*, stem of a pipe; —*eto*, faucet, small pipe or tube.
tuber-*o*, bulb, knot (in trees); *ligno*—*o*, a knot in wood.
tuberkul-*o*, tubercle, tubercule.
tuberkuloz-*o*, tuberculosis.
tuf-*o*, tuft.
***tuj**, at once, immediately; —*a*, immediate.
tuk-*o*, piece of linen; *tablo* —*o*, table-cloth; *kol*—*o*, fichu, neckerchief; *buŝ* —*o*, serviette; *tualet*—*o*, towel; *naz*—*o*, handkerchief; *antaŭ*—*o*, apron.
tul-*o*, tulle.
tulip-*o*, tulip.
tumult-*o*, tumult; —*a*, tumultuous.
tunel-*o*, tunnel.
tunik-*o*, tunic.
tup-*o*, a top (toy).
tur-*o*, tower; *ĉef*—*o*, dungeon; —*eto*, turret.
turb-*o*, periwinkle (small shell-fish).
turban-*o*, turban.
turbin-*o*, turbine.
turd-*o*, thrush.
turism-*o*, tourism
turist-*o*, tourist.
Turk-*a*, Turkish (*adj.*); —*o*, a Turk; —*ujo*, *lando*, Turkey.
turkis-*o*, turquoise.
turment-*i*, to torment; —*o*, torment.

turn-*i*, to turn; *sin* —*i*, to turn oneself; —*iĝi*, to revolve as on a pivot, or axis; *el*—*iĝi*, to get through, to extricate oneself; *el*—*iĝo*, subterfuge; *el*—*iĝema*, able to extricate himself; *ŝraŭb*—*ilo*, screw-driver; —*kruco*, turnstile; —*akvo*, vortex.

turnir-*o*, tournament.

turt-*o*, dove; —*ino*, female dove.

tus-*i*, to cough; —*o*, cough.

tuŝ-*i*, to touch; —*anta*, touching; *kor*—*anta*, moving (emotional); *kor*—*eco*, emotion; *kor*—*iĝi*, to be moved; —*eti*, to touch lightly; *inter*—*iĝi*, to touch one another.

tut-*a*, entire, total, intact; —*eco*, total, whole (*noun*); —*o*, the whole; —*e*, quite, entirely.

U

-u, shows the imperative-mood: *Amu vian patron*, love your father; *ŝi venu*, let her come; *mi volas ke vi venu*, I wish that you come (*i.e.* I wish you to come).

-uj-, suffix of bearing, etc., containing: *pruno*, plum; *prun*—*o*, plum tree; *Anglo*, Englishman; *Angl*—*o*, England; *sukero*, sugar; *suker*—*o*, sugar-basin.

uj-*o*, a receptacle (*noun*).

ukaz-*o*, ukase (of the Czar).

-ul-, suffix showing the person characterised by the root-word: *bela*, fine; *bel*—*o*, a beau; *bel*—*ino*, a belle; *sankta*, holy, sainted; *sankt*—*o*, a saint; *riĉa*, rich; *riĉ*—*o*, a rich man; *malriĉa*, poor; *malriĉ*—*o*, poor man.

ulan-*o*, uhlan.

ulcer-*o*, ulcer.

uleks-*o*, furze, gorse, whin.

ulm-*o*, elm.

uln-*o*, ell (measure).

ultimatum-*o*, ultimatum.

ultramar-*a* (*adj.*), ultramarine (colour).

um-, suffix not much used, which like *je* among prepositions, has not any definite meaning as an

affix: *kolo*, neck; *kol—o*, collar; *kruc—o*, cross; *kruc—i*, to crucify.

umbilik-*o*, navel; *—a ŝnuro*, umbilical cord.

unc-*o*, ounce.

ung-*o*, nail (of finger); *—ego*, claw, talon.

uniform-*o*, uniform, costume.

univers-*o*, universe; *—a*, of the universe.

universal-*a*, universal.

universitat-*o*, university; *—a*, of university; *—ano*, one belonging to a university.

***unu**, one; *—a*, first, initial; *—e*, firstly, first; *—o*, unit; *La—o de longo, de suprajo, de amplekso, de pezo*, the unit of length, surface, volume, weight; *—eco*, uniqueness, unity; *la dogmo de l'—eco de Dio*, the dogma of the unity of God; also *union*:— *la plej intima —eco*, the most intimate union; *—eco donas fortecon*, union gives strength; *—igi*, to unite: *L'animo, estas—igita kun la korpo*, the soul is united to the body; *La —igitaj Ŝtatoj Amerikaj*, the United States of America; *—igita familio*, a united family; *—igi* also means to unify, to make one; *iĝi*, to unite together, to be combined; not in the sense of marriage which is *edziĝi*; *—igo*, union, unification that one operates; *—iĝo*, union, or unification undergone; *—obla*, single, simple, not multiple; *—voĉe*, unanimously, with one voice; *—forma*, uniform (*adj.*); *—seksa*, unisexual; *tri—o*, Trinity; *—iĝo poŝta universala*, universal postal union.

upup-*o*, hoopoo.

ur-*o*, ure-ox.

uragan-*o*, hurricane.

uran-*o*, uranium.

urb-*o*, town, city; *—a*, urban, of town; *ĉef—o*, capital, chief city; *antaŭ —o*, suburb.

urĝ-*i*, to be urgent or pressing; *—a*, *—anta*, urgent.

urin-*i*, to make water; *—o*, urine; *—a*, urinous; *—ejo*, urinal; *—tubo*, urethra; *—ajo*, urea.

urjadnik-*o*, Cossack subofficer.

urn-*o*, urn.

urogal-*o*, heath-cock, sort of grouse.
urs-*o*, bear (animal); —*ino*, she-bear.
urtik-*o*, nettle.
-us, is the termination of the conditional: *tion ĉi mi far—*, *se mi pov—*, this I would do, if I could.
uter-*o*, womb; —*a*, of the womb, uterine.
util-*a*, useful; —*o*, advantage, interest; *la lingvo internacia celas la—on de l'homaro*,, the international language aims at the advantage of mankind; —*eco*, usefulness; —*i*, to be of use; *mal —i*, to be noxious; *mal —a*, noxious, prejudicial; *sen—a*, useless; *mal—o*, inconvenience; *sen—eco*, uselessness; *sen—aĵo*, useless thing.
utopi-*o*, utopia; —*isto*, utopist.
uvertur-*o*, overture (*mus.*).
uz-*i*, to use, to employ; —*o*, —*ado*, use, employ; *fari—on el*, to make use of; *mi faros —on el la okazo*, I shall take this opportunity; —*aĵo*, utensil; *tro—i*, to abuse; *tro—o*, abuse, excess in anything; *el—ita*, worn out by excessive use.
uzurp-*i*, to usurp; —*o*, usurpation; —*ulo*, usurper.

V

vad-*i*, to wade.
vafl-*o*, waffle.
vag-*i*, to roam, to wander about; —*isto*, tramp, vagabond, vagrant.
vagon-*o*, railway carriage; —*aro*, train.
vak-*i*, to be vacant; —*anta*, open, vacant, void; —*antaĵo*, vacancy.
vakcini-*o*, whortleberry, cowberry.
vaks-*o*, wax; —*tolo*, oil-cloth; *sigel—o*, sealing-wax.
val-*o*, a valley; —*eto*, a vale.
valerian-*o*, valerian (*bot.*).
valiz-*o*, portmanteau, valise.
valor-*i*, to be worth; —*o*, value.
vals-*i*, to waltz; —*o*, a waltz —*anto*, waltzer.

valut-*o*, value, standard valuation.
vampir-*o*, vampire.
van-*a*, vain, fruitless; —*e*, in vain; —*eco*, vanity, uselessness.
vanadi-*o*, vanadium.
vandal-*o*, vandal; —*eco*, vandalism.
vandalism-*o*, vandalism.
vanel-*o*, lapwing, pcewit.
vang-*o*, cheek; —*haroj*, whiskers; *posta*—*o*, buttock.
vanil-*o*, vanilla.
vant-*a*, futile, empty of value; *ŝi havas la guston de l'*—*aj aferoj*, she is fond of frivolous things; —*eco*, frivolity, futility; —*aĵo*, futile thing, frivolous act.
vapor-*o*, vapour, steam; —*a*, vaporous; —*igi*, to vaporize; —*iĝi*, to become vaporous; —*iĝo*, vaporization; —*ŝipo*, steamboat.
varb-*i*, to enlist, to recruit; —*o*, *ado*, enlistment, recruiting; —*ito*, a recruit.
variaci-*o*, variation.
variant-*o*, variant.
variol-*o*, small-pox, variola; —*ulo*, one suffering from small-pox.
varm-*a*, warm; —*o*, warmth, heat; —*eco*, state of warmth; —*igi*, to warm; —*iĝi*, to get warm, to warm oneself; *mal*—*a*, cold; *mal*—*o*, cold (*noun*), coldness; *mal*—*eco*, cold state; *mal*—*igi*, to cool something, etc.; *mal*—*iĝi*, to get cold; *mal*—*umi*, to catch cold; *mal*—*umo*, a cold; —*ejo*, a hot-house; —*ega*, hot, burning; —*egiĝi*, to grow burning hot; —*egeco*, state of what is burning hot; —*eta*, cool.
vart-*i*, to nurse (a child); —*istino*, nurse for children.
vasal-*o*, vassal; —*eco*, vassalage.
vast-*a*, vast, spacious, extensive; —*eco*, vastness, extent; —*igi*, to spread, to make vast; —*igo*, extension that one gives; —*iĝo*, action of expanding; —*e*, spaciously, extensively; *mal*—*a*, of small extent; *mal*—*eco*, small extent; *mal*—*igi*, to limit the size; *plimal* —*igi*, to make more limited in extent; *mal* —*igo*, the act of making limited in size; *mal*—*iĝo*,

the becoming limited in size or area; *plimal—igo*, the making more limited in extent; *plimal—iĝo*, the becoming more limited in size, area, extent; *plimal—iga*, restrictive.

vat-*o*, wadding; —*i*, to pad, to wad.

Vatikan-*o*, Vatican.

vaz-*o*, vase; *lav—o*, basin (for ablutions).

vazelin-*o*, vaseline.

vazistas-*o*, casement window.

***ve**! woe! (*ho ve!* alas!).

veget-*i*, to vegetate; —*ado*, vegetation; —*aĵo*, vegetable (*noun*); —*aja*, vegetable (*adj.*); —*iga*, vegetative.

vegetar-*a* (*adj.*), vegetarian; —*isto*, a vegetarian.

vegetarism-*o*, vegetarianism.

vejn-*o*, vein; —*a*, veinous, veined, venous, venal; —*i*, to vein; —*eto*, small vein.

vek-*i*, to awake, to cause to awake from sleep; —*o*, act of waking some one; —*iĝi*, to awake; —*iĝo*, awakening; —*horloĝo*, alarum clock.

vekt-*o*, beam (between scales) for weighing.

vel-*o*, boat sail.

velen-*o*, vellum.

velk-*i*, to fade, to fade away.

velociped-*o*, velocipede.

velur-*o*, velvet.

ven-*i*, to come; —*o*, the coming; *de—i*, to come from, to derive from, to be the result of; *de—o*, origin; *de—a*, original; *de—igi*, to make derive from, to cause to come from; *de—igado*, derivation; *vorto de—igita*, a derivative word; *el—i*, to come out of, to proceed from; *el—o*, the fact of coming out of, etc.; *al—i*, to arrive; *al—o*, arrival; *en—i*, to come into; *kun—i*, to assemble together; *kun—o*, assemblage, meeting together; *vesperkun—o*, evening reunion; *interkun—o*, rendezvous; *senre—o*, without return.

vend-*i*, to sell; —*o*, —*ado*, sale; —*ebla*, saleable; *ne—ebla*, unsaleable; —*isto*, vendor, tradesman; *re—i*, to sell again; *re—isto*, second-hand dealer; *detala—isto*, re-

tailer; *publika—o*, sale by auction; *pogrande —isto*, wholesale dealer.

vendred-*o*, Friday.

venen-*o*, venom, poison, virus; *—a*, venomous, poisonous; *—i*, to poison.

vener-*a*, venereal.

venĝ-*i*, to avenge; *—u min*, avenge me; *li—os sin al vi*, he will avenge himself on you; *—ema*, vindictive, vengeful; *—emo*, propensity to take revenge; *—ebla*, that may be avenged; *—inda*, that deserves vengeance.

venk-*i*, to vanquish, to conquer, to overcome; *—o*, victory; *—anto*, victor, conqueror; *—into*, one that has conquered; *—signo*, trophy.

vent-*o*, wind; *—ego*, tempest, hurricane; *turno—o*, whirlwind; *—o favora*, fair wind; *—as*, it is windy; *—umi*, to ventilate, to use a fan; *—umilo*, fan; *—oflago*, weathercock, vane; *—eto*, a breeze.

ventol-*i*, to air, to ventilate, by draughts; *—ilo*, ventilator.

ventr-*o*, belly, abdomen; *—a*, abdominal; *dik—a*, big-bellied; *—oparolisto*, ventriloquist.

ver-*a*, true; *—o*, truth: *—eco*, truthfulness; *—e*, truly; *—ŝajno*, likelihood; *—ŝajna*, likely; *—ema*, veracious; *ne —ŝajna*, *—e*, unlikely.

verand-*o*, veranda.

verb-*o*, verb.

verben-*o*, verbena, vervain.

verd-*a*, green; *—o*, green (the colour); *—aĵo*, verdure; *—i*, to be verdant; *—anta* (*adj.*), verdant; *—iĝi*, to grow green; *dube—a*, greenish.

verdigr-*o*, verdigris.

verdikt-*o*, verdict.

verg-*o*, birch, rod; *—aĵo*, small branches; *—i*, to birch, to cane; *—eto*, a sprig, a small rod.

verk-*i*, to compose (literary or musical work); *—o*, work (*liter.* or *mus.*); *—ado*, composition (the act) (*liter.* or *mus.*); *—isto*, composer or writer (professional); *—anto*, one in the act of composing; *—into*, the composer of any such work finished.

verm-*o*, worm; *—eto*, small worm; *—forma*, wormlike; *—etforma*, vermicular; *kontraŭ—a*, ver-

mifuge; *kontraŭ—aĵo*, vermifuge (*noun*).
vermiĉel-*o*, vermicelli.
vermut-*o*, vermouth.
vers-*o*, verse; *—aĵo*, piece of verse; *—i*, to write verse, to versify; *—isto*, versifier.
verst-*o*, verst (Russian measure).
verŝ-*i*, to pour; *dis—i*, to spill; *sur—i*, to water; *—ilo*, watering can; *ofer—o*, libation.
vert-*o*, sinciput, forepart of the head.
vertag-*o*, terrier, badger-dog.
vertebr-*o*, vertebra; *—a*, *—hava*, vertebrate (*adj.*).
vertikal-*a*, vertical.
vertrag-*o*, greyhound.
veruk-*o*, wart.
vesp-*o*, wasp; *—ejo*, wasp's nest.
vesper-*o*, evening; *—e*, *je l'—o*, in the evening during the evening, at eventide; *—a*, of the evening.
vespert-*o*, bat (animal).
vest-*i*, to dress, to clothe; *—o*, coat; *—ado*, act of dressing; *sen—igi*, to undress; *sen—iĝi*, to undress oneself; *mi—as la piedojn*, I put on boots or shoes; *mi sen—igas la picdojn*, I take off my boots or shoes; *—ejo*, vestiary; *—otenejo*, wardrobe; *—aĵo*, clothing.
vestibl-*o*, vestibule.
veŝt-*o*, vest, waistcoat.
vet-*i*, to bet; *—a*, of bet; *—o*, bet; *—e*, emulously; *—batali*, to compete.
veter-*o*, weather; *—a*, of the weather; *la —o estas bela hodiaŭ*, or *estas bele hodiaŭ*, the weather is fine to-day, *or* it is fine to-day.
veteran-*o*, veteran.
veterinar-*a*, veterinary.
vetur-*i*, to go anywhere by means of a vehicle (carriage, rail, boat, etc.); *—ilo*, carriage or ordinary vehicle; *puŝ—ilo*, wheelbarrow; *glit—ilo*, sledge; *—ilaro*, a train of waggons, etc.; *—igi*, to cart, to drive; *—igisto*, coachman, driver; *tra—i*, to go through by carriage, rail, boat, etc.; *ek—i*, to start (by carriage, rail, boat, etc.); *man—ilo*, a truck.
vezik-*o*, bladder; *—eto*, vesicle.

vezir-*o*, vizier.
***vi**, you, thou, thee; *via*, your, yours, thy, thine.
viadukt-*o*, viaduct.
viand-*o*, viand, edible flesh; —*manĝanta*, carnivorous.
vibr-*i*, to vibrate; —*ado*, vibration.
viburn-*o*, viburnum, gueldер-rose.
vic-*o*, rank, line, turn; —*e*, in turn; *laŭ*—*o*, in turn; —*prezidanto*, vice-president.
vici-*o*, vetch (vicia).
vid-*i*, to see; —*o*, sight, view; —*ado*, sense of sight; —*ilo*, a spy-glass; —*aĵo*, things seen; *ek*—*i*, to perceive; —*iĝi*, to be seen, to be noticed; —*iĝo*, aspect; *bon*—*iĝa*, *bel*—*iĝa*, of fine, beautiful aspect, seemly; —*ebla*, visible; —*eble*, visibly; *ne*—*ebla*, invisible; *ne*—*ebleco*, invisibleness; —*inda*, worth seeing; —*indaĵo*, thing worth seeing (curiosity); *antaŭ*—*i*, to foresee; *antaŭ*—*o*, foresight; *inter*—*iĝo*, interview; *ĉe*—*e*, *ĉe*—*a*, at sight.
vidv-*o*, widower; —*ino*, a widow; —*eco*, widowhood; —*a*, man or woman in a state of widowhood (*adj.*).
vigl-*a*, alert, wakeful, nimble; —*igi*, to make alert, nimble, etc.
vikari-*o*, curate.
vikun-*o*, vicuna; —*lano*, vicuna wool.
vil-*o*, hairiness.
vilaĝ-*o*, village; —*ano*, villager.
vill-*o*, a villa.
vin-*o*, wine; —*bero*, grapes; —*berejo*, vineyard; *berujo*, vine; —*berkulturo*, culture of the vine; *berkulturisto*, vine-grower; *sek*—*bero*, dry grapes, raisins; —*vendisto*, —*isto*, wine merchant; —*farado*, wine making.
vinagr-*o*, vinegar.
vind-*i*, to swaddle; —*o*, swaddling cloth.
vinjet-*o*, vignette.
vink-*o*, periwinkle (evergreen creeper).
vinkt-*i*, to rivet; —*o*, clinch, rivet.
vintr-*o*, winter; —*a*, of winter, wintry, winterly; *tra*—*i*, to hibernate.
viol-*o*, violet; —*koloro*, violet (*noun*) the colour; —*kolora*, —*a*, violet (*adj.*).

violon-*o*, violin ; —*isto*, violin-player.
violonĉel-*o*, violoncello ; —*isto*, violoncello player.
vip-*o*, whip ; —*i*, to whip.
viper-*o*, viper.
vir-*o*, man (male) ; —*ino*, woman ; —*iĝo*, puberty ; —*iĝi*, to become a man ; —*iniĝi*, to attain womanhood.
virg-*a*, virginal (*adj.*) ; —*eco*, virginity ; —*ulo*, virginal man ; —*ulino*, a virgin ; *mal*—*igi*, to violate.
virt-*o*, virtue ; —*a*, of virtue, virtuous ; *mal*—*o*, vice ; *mal*—*a*, vicious, of vice.
virtuoz-*o*, virtuoso ; —*eco*, virtuosity.
visk-*o*, mistletoe.
viski-*o*, whisky.
vist-*o*, whist.
viŝ-*i*, to wipe ; *de*—*i*, to wipe with ; —*ilo*, towel, piece of linen to wipe with ; *man*—*ilo*, hand-towel.
vitr-*o*, glass (material) ; —*i*, to glaze ; —*igi*, to vitrify ; *okul*—*oj*, spectacles.
vitriol-*o*, vitriol.
viv-*i*, to live ; —*o*, life ; —*a*, of life, alive, lively ; *dum*—*a*, for life, life (*adj.*) ; *mal*—*a*, dead (*adj.*), *ĝis*—*i*, to live to, till ; *post*—*i*, to survive ; *tra*—*i*, to live through ; *dum*—*a rento*, *dum*—*a rentumo*, life annuity.
viz-*i*, to rise, to sign, countersign a passport, etc. ; —*o*, vise.
vizaĝ-*o*, face, visage
vizi-*o*, a vision.
vizier-*o*, vizor (of a helmet).
vizit-*i*, to visit, to go and see ; —*adi*, to frequent ; —*o*, visit ; —*anto*, visitor.
voĉ-*o*, voice, vote ; —*a*, vocal, of the voice ; *laŭt* —*a*, loud of voice ; —*doni*, to vote ; —*donado*, act of voting —*done*, by voting.
voj-*o*, way, road ; —*eto*, path ; —*iri*, to go journeying, to journey along ; —*iranto*, the one who journeys.
vojaĝ-*i*, to travel ; —*o*, voyage, travel, journey ; —*a*, of voyage ; —*anto*, the traveller on his way ; —*ema*, having a taste for voyages ; —*emo*, taste for travelling ; —*isto*, commercial traveller.

vojevod-*o*, wayvode (Sclavonic commander or ruler).
vok-*i*, to call; —*o*, a call, a summons; *al*—*i*, to call to oneself; *al*—*o*, a call towards oneself; *el*—*i*, to excite; *kun*—*i*, to convene, to convoke; *kun*—*o*, convocation.
vokal-*o*, vowel.
vokativ-*o*, vocative (*gram.*).
vokt-*o*, bailiff, warden.
vol-*i*, to will, to be willing; —*o*, will; —*ado*, faculty of will; *sen*—*a*, involuntary; *sen*—*e*, involuntarily; *mem*—*a*, voluntary; *malbon*—*a*, reluctant; *mem*—*ulo*, volunteer; *mal*—*a*, compelled; *kontraŭ*—*e*, against one's will (*adv.*); *laŭ*—*e*, at will, at one's option; *laŭ*—*a*, optional; *laŭ*—*eco*, option.
volfram-*o*, wolfram.
volont-*e*, willingly; —*a*, done willingly.
volum-*o*, volume (book).
volupt-*o*, volupty; —*ema*, —*ama*, voluptuous.
volv-*i*, to roll something round another thing; *mal*—*i*, to unroll; *en*—*i*, to envelop; *kun*—*i*, to roll together; *dis*—*o*, devolution.
vom-*i*, to vomit; —*o*, —*ado*, vomiting; —*ilo*, vomitive (*noun*).
vort-*o*, word; —*a*, of word; —*aro*, dictionary; *radik*—*o*, *radiko*, root word, root; —*farado*, word-formation; *per malmultaj*—*oj*, in a few words; *per unu*—*o*, in one word; *la*—*o*, the Word.
vost-*o*, tail; —*a*, caudal; —*hava*, with a tail.
vual-*o*, veil; —*i*, to veil.
vulgar-*a*, vulgar, common; —*igi*, to vulgarise.
vulkan-*o*, volcano; —*a*, volcanic.
vulp-*o*, fox; —*ino*, female fox.
vultur-*o*, vulture.
vund-*i*, to wound; —*o*, wound; —*ebla*, vulnerable; *brul*—*o*, a burn, burning.

Z

zebr-*o*, zebra; —*ino*, female zebra.
zelat-*o*, zealot, fanatic.
zenit-*o*, zenith.

zibel-*o*, sable-martin; —*ino*, (female).
zigzag-*o*, zigzag.
zingibr-*o*, ginger.
zink-*o*, zinc; —*i*, to cover with zinc; —*isto*, zinc-worker.
zirkon-*o*, zircon.
zirkoni-*o*, zirconium.
zizel-*o*, zizel.
zoark-*o*, blenny.
zodiak-*o*, zodiac.
zon-*o*, girdle, belt; —*i*, to gird on.
zoologo-*o*, zoology.
zorg-*i*, to care for, to be anxious about, to be mindful of; —*anto*, guardian; —*ato*, ward; —*itaro*, spiritual flock; —*a*, careful, mindful; *sen*—*a*, neglectful, careless; *antaŭ*—*o*, precaution, forethought.
zoster-*o*, sea-wrack, sea-weed.
zuav-*o*, zouave.
zum-*i*, to hum, to buzz (like flies).

Printed by T. and A. Constable, Printers to His Majesty at the Edinburgh University Press

The British Esperanto Association

FOUNDED 14TH OCTOBER 1904

Hon. President

DR. LOUIS ZAMENHOF.

President

LT.-COL. JOHN POLLEN, C.I.E., V.D., LL.D.

Offices of the Association, where all communications should be addressed: 13 ARUNDEL STREET, LONDON, W.C.

The British Esperanto Association is the Union of all Esperanto Societies throughout the Empire, and has been established for the following purposes (*inter alia*):—To promote in every way the spread of the Auxiliary International Language 'Esperanto' by—

(*a*) Promoting the formation of new local Groups.

(*b*) Distributing information and publishing propaganda literature.

(*c*) Organising examinations and granting certificates of proficiency.

(*d*) Promoting lectures and arranging for loans of collections of literature, correspondence, etc.

(*e*) Promoting arrangements for Congresses at home and abroad.

There are some 60 Country Groups and Societies affiliated to the above Association, particulars of which can be obtained at the Offices

THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE STAMPED BELOW

AN INITIAL FINE OF 25 CENTS

WILL BE ASSESSED FOR FAILURE TO RETURN THIS BOOK ON THE DATE DUE. THE PENALTY WILL INCREASE TO 50 CENTS ON THE FOURTH DAY AND TO $1.00 ON THE SEVENTH DAY OVERDUE.

NOV 25 193?

FEB 5 1938

DEC 27 1938

APR 28 1939

JUN 1 1939

29Apr'57BP

REC'D LD

APR 17 1957

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

U. C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES

C052137900